

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/PLC/rdh
5750
4 Nov 1969
123169

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Oct to 312400H Oct 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology October 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

J. J. Grace
J. J. GRACE

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

68 3990

COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
131169
COPY NO 1 OF 6

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

*Div Coc
01-69*

11 Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H OCTOBER 1969

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- App 6-8 → PART V FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
4 Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol. R.D. MICKELSON 1-7 Oct 69
LtCol. J.J. GRACE 8-31 Oct 69

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY
COMPANY A
COMPANY B
COMPANY C
COMPANY D
COMPANY E

Capt R.L. WILLTROUT 1-31 Oct 1969
Capt C.A. DELATEUR 1-31 Oct 1969
1stLt S.H. CRANE 1-31 Oct 1969
1stLt L.E. BUTLER 1-31 Oct 1969
1stLt A.T. BOUTS 1-31 Oct 1969
Capt D.C. MACCASKILL 1-22 Oct 1969
1stLt J.L. SNOW 23-31 Oct 1969

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Major R.E. SIMMONS 1-6 Oct 1969
Major W.H. BONN 7-31 Oct 1969

1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion

1stLt J.C. MANCINI 1-27 Oct 1969

2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion

2ndLt D.J. LARKIN 19-27 Oct 1969

3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion

1stLt M.E. JACKSON 1-27 Oct 1969

Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion (Co Hq, Detachment H&S Company 5th Reconnaissance Battalion zero strength) 27-31 Oct 1969.

5th Force Reconnaissance Company, FMF (zero strength) 27-31 Oct 1969.

2. LOCATIONS

01-31 Oct 1969

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

01-31 Oct 1969

1st Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN

01-31 Oct 1969

1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

19-31 Oct 1969

2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

01-31 Oct 1969

3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

Enclosure (1)

2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

4 Nov 1969

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Adjutant/S-1

S-2

S-3

S-3A

S-4

Supply Officer

Communication Officer

Motor Transportation Officer

Battalion Surgeon

Battalion Chaplain

Maj F.L. CACACE 1-31 Oct 1969

2ndLt J.W. GARDINER 1-31 Oct 1969

1stLt J.C. HOWLAND 1-31 Oct 1969

Maj W.H. BOND 1-6 Oct 1969

1stLt F.M. PORPOTAGE 7-22 Oct 1969

Capt D.C. MACCASKILL 23-31 Oct 1969

1stLt F.M. PORPOTAGE 1-31 Oct 1969

1stLt E. BROWN 1-31 Oct 1969

1stLt W.P. JONES 1-31 Oct 1969

Capt B.K. SEVERIN 1-31 Oct 1969

2ndLt C.A. ANDERSON 1-31 Oct 1969

Lt L.J. MCCARTHY 1-31 Oct 1969

LCDR E. HUGHES 1-31 Oct 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
34	645	2	55

3

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
4 Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of October 1969. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Oct 69 During the month of October 1969, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.

07 Oct 69 Major W.H. BOND assumed command of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company from Major R.E. SIMMONS.

07 Oct 69 1stLt F.M. PORPOTAGE assumed the duties as Battalion S-3 Officer from Major W.H. BOND.

07 Oct 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 10-69 Commenced.

08 Oct 69 A change of command ceremony was held at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, LtCol J.J. GRACE assumed command from LtCol R.D. MICKELSON.

12 Oct 69 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 9-69 commenced.

16 Oct 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 10-69 terminated.

18 Oct 69 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 9-69 terminated.

19 Oct 69 1st Reconnaissance Battalion assumes OPCON Second Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, eff 191800H Oct 69.

23 Oct 69 1stLt J.L. SNOW assumed command of Company E from Capt D.C. MACCASKILL.

23 Oct 69 Capt D.C. MACCASKILL assumed the duties as the Battalion S-3 Officer from 1stLt F.M. PORPOTAGE.

Enclosure (1)

4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
4 Nov 1969

- 27 Oct 69 Assumed command less OPCON of Company A, 5th Recon-
naissance Battalion (Rein) (Co Hq detachment H&S Co, 5th
Reconnaissance Battalion and detachment 5th Force Recon-
naissance Company FMF, at zero strength) Auth CG 1st
Marine Division, message 230330Z Oct 69.
- 28 Oct 69 Assumed OPCON of Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion
(Co Hq detachment H&S Company, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion
and detached 5th Force Reconnaissance Company FMF at zero
strenght), Auth CG 1st Marine Division, msg 260702Z Oct 69
- 28 Oct 69 Brigadier General ROBERTSON visited the 1st Reconnaissance
Battalion, a briefing was held by the Commanding Officer
and the S-3 Officer.
- 28 Oct 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 11-69 Commenced.

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- J A. Operations Order and Patrol Reports 01 Oct to 31 Oct 1969.
- J B. Sit Rpts: 01 Oct to 31 Oct 1969
- J C. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 10-69
- J D. Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 9-69
- J E. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 11-69
- pp 9- } F. Statistical Data Chart
- pp 6-8 } G. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company Command Chronology October 1969. *also file*

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
4 Nov 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H Oct 1969 TO 312400H Oct 1969

- | | |
|----------|--|
| PART I | ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| PART IV | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS |

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
4 Nov 1969PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Major R.E. SIMMONS 1-3 Oct 69
Major W.H. BOND 4-31 Oct 69

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Plat, Co "A", 5th Reconnaissance Bn, FMF (1-28 Oct 69)
3rd Plat, Co "A", 5th Reconnaissance Bn, FMF (1-28 Oct 69)

2. LOCATION

01-31 October 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: DA NANG, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Capt S.L. OWENS 1-31 Oct 69
S-2	2ndLt R.L. JONES 1-31 Oct 69
S-3	1stLt W.E. ROLLINGS 1-31 Oct 69
Supply Officer	GySgt W.E. SECREST 1-13 Oct 69
	2ndLt J.S. BENSON 14-31 Oct 69
Communication Officer	SSgt W.R. JOHNSON 1-31 Oct 69
Motor Transport Officer	Capt S.L. OWENS 1-13 Oct 69
	2ndLt J.S. BENSON 14-31 Oct 69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
1st For Recon Co	10	135		7
1st Plat, Co "A", 5th Recon Bn	1	18		1
3rd Plat, Co "A", 5th Recon Bn	1	20		1

7

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
4 Nov 1969

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Force Reconnaissance Company conducted long range patrolling operations in the 1st Marine Division TACR during the month of October 1969. The results of this activity are documented in part VII of the Chronology.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Oct 69 During the month of October the Company continued to support the 1st Marine Division in Reconnaissance Operations.
- 01 Oct 69 1st Squad, 6th Platoon secured a helicopter landing zone at AT970388 and provided initial terminal guidance for 1st Battalion, 7th Marine Regiment.
- 28 Oct 69 1st and 3rd Platoons, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion were dropped from operational control by the 1st Force Reconnaissance Company and came under operational control of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. (Ref; 1st Recon Bn Command Chronology 010001H to 312400H October 1969).

PART IVCHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- a. Statistical Data Chart
- b. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- (1) Operation Orders 305-69 to 326-69.
- (2) Patrol Reports 305-69, 307-69 to 314-69, 316-69 to 317-69, 319-69 to 321-69, 323-69 to 324-69.
- c. SITRPTS: 274-69 to 304-69

*See 1st Force Recon
Company
file*

Enclosure (1)

8

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
4 Nov 1969A. Statistical Data Chart:

	<u>1st Recon Bn</u>	<u>1st Force Recon Co.</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
PATROLS	64	18	82
SIGHTINGS	116	9	125
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1209	65	1274
FIRE MISSIONS	50	0	50
AIR STRIKES	15	0	15
VC/NVA KIA	84	1	85
DETAINEES	6	0	6
IWC	1	0	1
USMC CASUALTIES:	26	8	34
KIA	2	0	2
WIA (EVAC)	12	8	20
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	12	0	12
KNEC	0	0	0
USN CASUALTIES:	1	1	2
KIA	1	0	1
WIA	0	1	1

OPERATION: PIPESTONE CANYON 1-31 Oct 69

9

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 844-69 dtd 19 Sep 69
- #2: Impressive A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 69
- #3: Bn OpOrder 845-69 dtd 19 Sep 69
- #4: Auditor Co A Patrol Report dtd 5 Oct 69
- #5: Bn OpOrder 847-69 dtd 20 Sep 69
- #6: Offspring Co 3 Patrol Report dtd 10 Oct 69
- #7: Bn OpOrder 849-69 dtd 21 Sep 69
- #8: Rummage D-3 Plt ~~841-69~~ Patrol Report dtd 9 Oct 69
- #9: Bn OpOrder 852-69 dtd 21 Sep 69
- #10: Youth Co C Patrol Report dtd 5 Oct 69
- #11: Bn OpOrder 858-69 dtd 24 Sep 69
- #12: Saddle Bag C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Oct 69
- #13: Bn OpOrder 859-69 dtd 24 Sep 69
- #14: Thin Man C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Oct 69
- #15: Bn OpOrder 860-69 dtd 23 Sep 69
- #16: Elf Skin D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 69
- #17: Bn OpOrder 861-69 dtd 22 Sep 69
- #18: Pal Joey D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Oct 69
- #19: Bn OpOrder 862-69 dtd 25 Sep 69
- #20: Hiredling B-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Oct 69
- #21: Bn OpOrder 863-69 dtd 26 Sep 69 (Cancelled)
- #22: Bn OpOrder 864-69 dtd 26 Sep 69
- #23: Primecut C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 69
- #24: Bn OpOrder 865-69 dtd 26 Sep 69
- #25: Big Flower C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Oct 69
- #26: Bn OpOrder 866-69 dtd 28 Sep 69
- #27: Sandhurst "E" Patrol Report dtd 5 Oct 69
- #28: Reward Money "Romeo" Co E Patrol Report dtd 7 Oct 69 (to OpOrder 866-69)
- #29: Bn OpOrder 867-69 dtd 28 Sep 69
- #30: Hansworth B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 4 Oct 69
- #31: Bn OpOrder 868-69 dtd 29 Sep 69
- #32: West Orange C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 Oct 69
- #33: Bn OpOrder 869-69 dtd 29 Sep 69
- #34: Moose Peak B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 7 Oct 69
- #35: Bn OpOrder 870-69 dtd 29 Sep 69
- #36: Impressive A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Oct 69
- #37: Bn OpOrder 871-69 dtd 29 Sep 69
- #38: Auditor A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Oct 69
- #39: Bn OpOrder 872-69 dtd 30 Oct 69
- #40: Restless Tide B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Oct 69
- #41: Bn OpOrder 873-69 dtd 1 Oct 69
- #42: Rummage D-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Oct 69
- #43: Bn OpOrder 874-69 dtd 2 Oct 69
- #44: Aunt Mable B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Oct 69
- #45: Bn OpOrder 875-69 dtd 2 Oct 69
- #46: Youth C-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Oct 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- #47: Bn OpOrder 876-69 dtd _____ Oct 69
- #48: Yearbook D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Oct 69 W/Ch 1 dtd 9 Oct 69
- #49: Bn OpOrder 877-69 dtd 4 Oct 69
- #50: Musk Ox C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Oct 69
- #51: Bn OpOrder 878-69 dtd 4 Oct 69
- #52: Texas Pete A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Oct 69
- #53: Bn OpOrder 870-69 dtd _____ Oct 69
- #54: Prime Cut C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Oct 69
- #55: Bn OpOrder 880-69 dtd _____ Oct 69
- #56: Forefather A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Oct 69
- #57: Bn OpOrder 881-69 dtd 5 Oct 69
- #58: Good luck C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Oct 69
- #59: Bn OpOrder 882-69 dtd 5 Oct 69
- #60: Lady's Man D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 14 Oct 69
- #61: Bn OpOrder 883-69 dtd 5 Oct 69
- #62: Hireling B-3Plt Patrol Report dtd 21 Oct 69
- #63: Bn OpOrder 884-69 dtd _____ Oct 69
- #64: Offspring B-2 Plt Patrol Report dtd 20 Oct 69
- #65: Bn OpOrder 885-69 dtd 6 Oct 69
- #66: Thin Man C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Oct 69
- #67: Bn OpOrder 886-69 dtd 7 Oct 69
- #68: Elf Skin D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Oct 69
- #69: Bn OpOrder 887-69 dtd 9 Oct 69
- #70: Station Break D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Oct 69
- #71: Bn OpOrder 888-69 dtd 9 Oct 69
- #72: Saddle Bag C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 14 Oct 69
- #73: Bn OpOrder 889-69 dtd 10 Oct 69
- #74: Patty Shell B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Oct 69
- #75: Bn OpOrder 890-69 dtd 10 Oct 69
- #76: Penny Wise E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Oct 69
- #77: Bn OpOrder 891-69 dtd 10 Oct 69
- #78: Gray Prince E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Oct 69
- #79: Bn OpOrder 892-69 dtd 12 Oct 69
- #80: Pal Joey D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Oct 69
- #81: Bn OpOrder 893-69 dtd 12 Oct 69
- #82: Ring Broom B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Oct 69
- #83: Bn OpOrder 894-69 dtd 12 Oct 69
- #84: Youth C-1,2-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Oct 69
- #85: Bn OpOrder 895-69 dtd 12 Oct 69
- #86: Auditor A-1, 2-3 Patrol Report dtd 27 Oct 69
- #87: Bn OpOrder 896-69 dtd 12 Oct 69
- #88: Impressive A-1, 3-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Oct 69
- #89: Bn OpOrder 897-69 dtd 13 Oct 69
- #90: Wedding Ring B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Oct 69
- #91: Bn OpOrder 898-69 dtd 14 Oct 69
- #92: Sandhurst E-1-4 Patrol Report dtd 20 Oct 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 899-69 dtd 14 Oct 69
 #94: Lil Abner E-3-4 Patrol Report dtd 20 Oct 69
 #95: Bn OpOrder 900-69 dtd 14 Oct 69
 #96: Night Scholar D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Oct 69
 #97: Bn OpOrder 901-69 dtd 15 Oct 69
 #98: West Orange C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Oct 69
 #99: Bn OpOrder 902-69 dtd 16 Oct 69
 #100: War Cloud A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 69
 #101: Bn OpOrder 903-69 dtd 16 Oct 69
 #102: Prime Cut C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Oct 69
 #103: Bn OpOrder 904-69 dtd 17 Oct 69
 #104: Durham E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Oct 69
 #105: Bn OpOrder 905-69 dtd 17 Oct 69
 #106: Recline E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 69
 #107: Bn OpOrder 906-69 dtd 17 Oct 69
 #108: Pummage D-1 Flt dtd 29 Oct 69
 #109: Bn OpOrder 907-69 dtd 17 Oct 69
 #110: Offspring E-3Flt Patrol Report dtd 30 Oct 69
 #111: Bn OpOrder 908-69 dtd 18 Oct 69
 #112: Melody Time A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Oct 69
 #113: Bn OpOrder 910-69 dtd 18 Oct 69
 #114: Big Flower C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Oct 69
 #115: Bn OpOrder 911-69 dtd 18 Oct 69
 #116: Good Luck C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Oct 69
 #117: Bn OpOrder 912-69 dtd 19 Oct 69
 #118: Veal Stew D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Oct 69
 #119: Bn OpOrder 913-69 dtd 20 Oct 69 (Cancelled)
 #120: Bn OpOrder 914-69 dtd 20 Oct 69 (Cancelled)
 #121: Bn OpOrder 915-69 dtd 21 Oct 69
~~#122: Bn OpOrder 916-69 dtd 22 Oct 69~~
 #122: Year Book D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Oct 69
 #123: Bn OpOrder 916-69 dtd 22 Oct 69
 #124: Fudge Cake E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 69
 #125: Bn OpOrder 917-69 dtd 22 Oct 69
 #126: Elf Skin D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 69
 #127: Bn OpOrder 918-69 dtd 22 Oct 69
 #128: Thin Man C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Oct 69
 #129: Bn OpOrder 922-69 dtd 24 Oct 69
 #130: Restless Tide B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 69
 #131: Bn OpOrder 923-69 dtd 24 Oct 69
 #132: Wage Earner E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Oct 69
 #133: Bn OpOrder 924-69 dtd 24 Oct 69
 #134: Parallel Bars A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Oct 69
 #135: Bn OpOrder 926-69 dtd 25 Oct 69
 #136: Prime Cut C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 Oct 69

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #844-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900H Sept 1969

105369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #844-69

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE A-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide soty for radio relay X-RAY and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT831833 LR AT843821) Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

113369	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 844-69
 PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 031330H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50, 2-49 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79, 1 M-60 MG, 1 60 MM MORTAR
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMB INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/031300H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 291 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. ARTY WAS UTILIZED FOR ILLUMINATION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ DONG BEM, RADIO RELAY X-RAY.
 MISC: 252200H PATROL KILLED 1 BLACK FEMALE BEAR WITH SMALL ARMS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL STATES THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN IMMEDIATE AREA EXCEPT FOR BEAR AND MONKEY MOVEMENT AROUND HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE WITH ASPARAGUS UTILIZING ILLUMINATION.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN

(ENCLOSURE 4)

A-2

[REDACTED] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

LT GREGSON
IMPRESSIVE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT GREGSON	0106125	PFC CAMPBELL	2531540
OPL MCAFEE	2428669	LCPL LOPEZ	2284785
PFC GAREY	2527328	LCPL PHILPOTTS	2466725
LCPL JACOBY	2335922	LOPL VAUGHAN	2434232
PFC PARR	2450026	LOPL EVANS	2481660
PFC STACEY	2513177	HM STOVALL	B842965
PFC GASPER	2484785		
PFC CHAMBLISS	2532187		

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] NOFORN
(ENCLOSURE 4)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 845-69

Copy NO. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191115H Sept 1969

105469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 845-69

Call Sign: AUDITOR A-1,2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay ALFA and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT63053835 Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/LR AT 84453725) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage RECON BN S&C FILES
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction
 3469
 COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 Div G-2

- (5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 845-69
 PATROL: AUDITOR, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051135H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALPHA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221200H / 051130H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 311.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 452, RADIO RELAY ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PUT MORE WIRE ON THE HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN

(ENCLOSURE 3)

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GLENN
AUDITOR, CO.A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GLENN	2055492	PFC	WONNEL	2528075
CPL	WENTWORTH	2504863	HM3	LITERAS	B321934
PFC	WOLFENBARGER	2478187	PFC	SWITZER	2549030
PFC	FRANCIS	2538620	PFC	STREETER	2496624
PFC	RHEINLAENDER	2469155	LCPL	LEHMA	2471174
PFC	GROSS	2481315	PFC	ENGEL	2456547
PFC	ZENITH	2539659			

(ENCLOSURE 3) NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #847-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200930H Sept 1969

105669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #847-69

Call Sign: OFF SPRING E-1Plt & 2sq of 2ndFlt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT81854590 LR AT) Extract on 03 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/83104465) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
113669	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

Downgrade to UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 847-69
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 101015H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 25 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS, 2 DOGS&DOG HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRO-25, 1 BC SCOPE, 3 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79, 5 M-60'S, 2 60MM MORTARS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231100H/100930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 406.5 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF 106 VC/NVA, 7 SIGHTINGS OF 9 LIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 RED LIGHT, 1 SIGHTING OF 15 BOATS, 1 SIGHTING OF ROCKET SITE AND 1 SIGHTING OF MORTAR FLASHES. 14 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 10 VC/NVA KIA AND ALL LIGHTS GOING OUT. NO OTHER SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

260800H VIC AT791459 8 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN VC MOVING INTO TREELINE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

272100H VIC AT832465 TEAM SPOTTED SEVERAL MORTAR FLASHES, MORTARS WERE BEING FIRED AT B-6 MED-VAC. TEAM CALLED IN ARTY AND GUNSHIP WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

281930H VIC AT822466 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ROCKET FIRED AT CAYENNE BAILEY. TEAM CALLED IN ARTY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

291800H VIC AT834468 20 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES AND INCOMING DARKNESS.

301200H VIC AT838475 25 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO EQUIPMENT COULD BE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN VC MOVING INTO TREELINE..

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SNOW
OFF SPRING, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

302000H VIC AT824463 ONE STATIONARY RED LIGHT WAS OBSERVED BY PATROL. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND LIGHT GOING OUT.

010745H VIC AT829464 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S; NO EQUIPMENT COULD BE OBSERVED. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

011805H VIC AT829463 25 NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA.

012000H VIC AT829463 2 STATIONARY LIGHTS WERE OBSERVED BY PATROL. PATROL CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

022010H VIC AT830464 2 LIGHTS WERE OBSERVED BY PATROL, LIGHTS WERE STATIONARY. PATROL CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

030100H VIC AT830464 2 LIGHTS MOVING NE WERE OBSERVED BY PATROL, FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

030445H VIC AT822463 1 STATIONARY LIGHT WAS OBSERVED. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED IN AND 60MM MORTAR WAS ALSO UTILIZED RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

031215H VIC AT822452 1 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND AREA. DOG ALERTED ON TRAIL, POINT MAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WITH BROWN SHORTS. POINT MAN UTILIZED SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 60MM MORTAR SUPPORTED PATROL AND M-60 MG, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

031520H VIC AT823469 4 VC MILLING AROUND HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

031600H VIC AT833466 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON RIDGELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL UTILIZED 60MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

031850H VIC AT828459 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED IN WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

031935H VIC AT823470 1 STATIONARY LIGHT WAS OBSERVED BY TEAM. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED IN RESULTING IN 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 3 LARGE FIRES AND 5 MINOR FIRES.

051505H VIC AT834466 6 NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SNOW
OFF SPRING, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

061130H VIC AT835465 15 BOATS (10-12' LONG, 2' WIDE) CARRYING 4-5 PEOPLE W/EQUIPMENT CROSSING ME ON RIVER, TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

081915H VIC AT931466 1 STATIONARY LIGHT WAS OBSERVED BY PATROL, FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

082200H VIC AT825454 2 VC/NVA PROBING TEAMS POSITION. DOG ALERTED AT 2 VO/NVA NEAR WIRE. PATROL MEMBERS UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND M-60 MG WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 146, COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND REWARD MONEY. MISC: VIC AT931462 PATROL HEARD SHOTS THAT SOUND LIKE SIGNAL SHOTS; THEY WERE FIRED IN 4 GROUPS OF 2 EACH, ONE AFTER AN OTHER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS A LARGE NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST TO RIVER AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH ASPARAGUS

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SNOW	0103031	LCPL THOMAS	2443438
CPL ANDREKOPOULOS	2417616	PFC CONNOLLY	2521596
LCPL HOUSTON	2494328	CPL TITUS	2394885
PFC SPRAGUE	2466426	PFC RINGBLOOM	2455157
PFC GONZALES	2498403	PFC FERRELL	2472342
PFC STONE	2502574	PFC REED	2485527
PFC COOL	2496908	PFC BLAKLEY	2429193
LCPL WITZANEY	2463823	PFC MATA	2531439
PFC RIVARD	2485061	PFC HUDSON	2494485
PFC RECKARD	2521196	LCPL RUEB	2447521
CPL MCGUIRE	2393862	CPL ALLAWAY	1885292
PFC EGGER	2518438	LCPL HUNGATE	2456896
PFC MCCOMBS	2446583	SSGT PRESTON	2026699
KCS TAN TRAN	378	BM BEEGLE	B408879
LT UNSWORTH	0107122		

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #849-69

Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 211130H Sept 1969 108169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 849-69

Call Sign: RUMMAGE D-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT98255140 LR AT) Extract on 04.00z within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/99455015) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal..

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES

114169

COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 Mag one six G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 849-69
 PATROL: RUMMAGE, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 091900H OCTOBER 1969

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 PRC-47
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79, 1 NOD, 1 BC SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241400H/091800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF ~~360~~ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 28 VC/NVA. PATROL UTILIZED THEIR OWN ORDNANCE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

242150H VIC BT003515 6 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON PADDIES, NO EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORM COULD BE OBSERVED. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

250540H VIC AT086519 3 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON SAND BAR. NO EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORM COULD BE OBSERVED. TEAM FIRED 60MM MORTAR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

252130H VIC AT981519 5 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TREELINE. NO EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORM COULD BE OBSERVED. TEAM FIRED M-60 MG TO FLUSH ENEMY OUT OF TREELINE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

292100H VIC AT984493 14 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH DOWN TRAIL. NO UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT COULD BE OBSERVED. PATROL LEADER STATED ENEMY APPEARED TO BE POINT ELEMENT FOR LARGER UNIT. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 119. COMM: GOOD WITH ZULU.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

2ND LT WADDILL
RUMMAGE, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ~~PATR~~ DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCES WITH ASPARAGUS "SOUTH".
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT WADDILL	0108203	PFC	LOWRY	2521230
SGT DIAZ	2079419	PFC	SWICK	2521254
PFC FARMER	2518527	HM3	SANDERS	B582069
PFC BERG	2362055	SGT	COPP	2416628
PFC GROSSMAN	2514938	LCPL	DAVIDSON	2481626
LCPL MCAFEE	2450289	CPL	HOLMES	2448955
PFC MALONE	2470450	LCPL	CABBERAS	2402140
PFC WATKINS	2517193	PFC	HUBER	2502684
PFC MOREY	2414259	LCPL	NAGEL	2457561
CPL HORTON	2463197	PFC	WOODS	2474858
LCPL BOWERS	2427664	PFC	FLEMING	2472926
PFC CALVERT	2503667	PVT	PETERSON	2458894
PFC GREGORY	2429002			
PFC HAYNER	2492223			

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 852-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211100H Sept 1969

106469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #852-69

Call Sign: YOUTH C-2,3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT99304713 LR #T) Extract on 04 Oct' within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/00554590 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F.M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
114469	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 852-69
 PATROL: YOUTH, CO. 0
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 050930H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MG, 1 .50 CAL. MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/050900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271743H VIC AT969458 1 NVA DIGGING IN PADDIES. NVA MOVED SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 425. COMM: GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ASPARAGUS SHOULD NOT FIRE NIGHT ILLUMINATION ON THE 28TH OF SEPT., 2ND OCT. AND 3RD OCT. WHEN REQUESTED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN

(ENCLOSURE 1)

A-10

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONT'

SSGT SHOEMAKER
YOUTH CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT SHOEMAKER	2044041	CPL MGRIDE	2274592
CPL DOMNOSKE	2494365	LCPL TUTELA	2426304
LCPL GALLIGAN	2486920	LCPL DEARBELL	2411015
LCPL WEBER	2381567	PFC JOHNSON	2473272
LCPL WOLOSZANSKI	2464785	PFC SHOEMAKER	2439289
LCPL JIDAS	2494342	PFC TEWS	2538486
PFC KNEIL	2545634		
PFC BRIDVAUX	2507920		
HN RANDLE	B537838		
CPL MOFFATT	2416577		

OPERATION ORDER # 858-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240815H Sep 1969 **107169**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 858-69

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG C-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Sep; insert Haven (ULZC1953 LRA17951) Extract on 30 Sep within same haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

ST RECON BN S&G FILES	
115169	
COPY NO	<u>2</u> OF <u>18</u>

Distributions:

- | | |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, Fifth SFGA | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| CO, Co. "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 858-69
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 011630H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/011530H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 FEET TO 10 FEET CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ Z0 190520 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC HILL 200. OP'S: Z0 215526 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DIRECTION, IS NOT DEFENDABLE. COMM: GOOD WITH ZULU
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
 (ENCLOSURE 1)

NOFORN

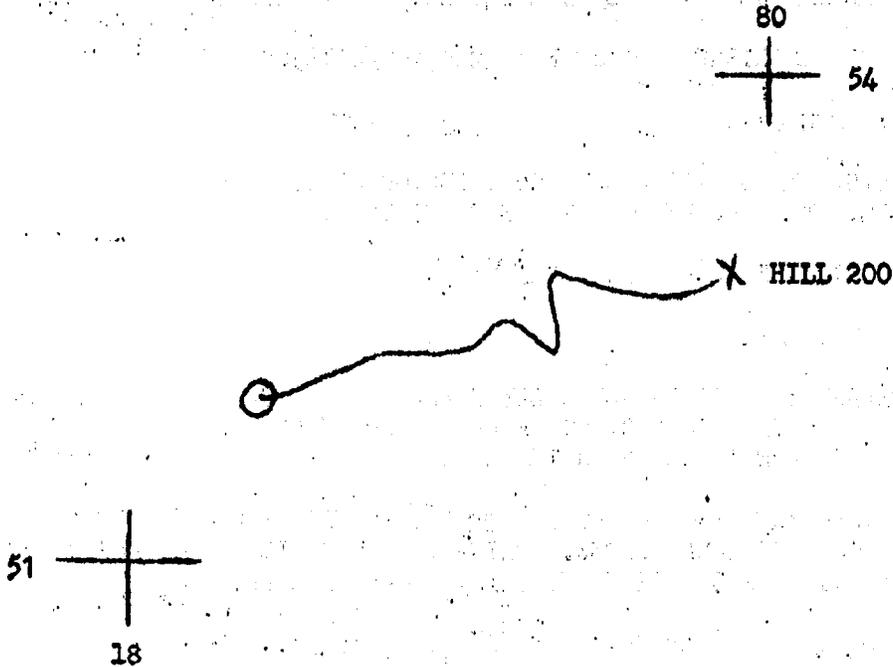
UNCLASSIFIED

GPL POOL
SADDLE BAG, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL	POOL	2443741	PATROL LEADER
LCPL	RADLEY	2480450	M-79 MAN
LCPL	MURRAY	2424376	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC	ANDERSON	2463864	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC	CALDWELL	2506634	POINT MAN
PVT	SELL	2484593	REAR POINT
HM3	WHITE	B704821	CORPSMAN

PATROL OVERLAY



NOFORN
(ENCLOSURE 1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 859-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240815H Sep 1969

107269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s); 6641 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 859-69

Call Sign: THIN MAN C-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sights and rocket storage areas.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Sep; insert Haven (ULAT 8274 IRAT8572) Extract on 01 C; within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

115269

COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 Div FSCC (1)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 859-69
 PATROL: THIN MAN, C. C
 DEERIEFER: LT HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7011
 SHEET (S) 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 011200H OCT69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ERC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SIGHTS AND ROCK ET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271300H/011130H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 FEET TO 8 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 831738 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 10 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 846725 FAIR 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 FOOT VINES. TRAILS: VIC 845727 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, 1 TO 2 FEET WIDE AND IS NOT WELL USED BUT RECENTLY USED. COMM: POOR IN LOWLAND AND NO COMM IN THE RIVER AREA WITH X-RAY. MISC: ROAD RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND IS RECENTLY USED, ROAD IS 3 TO 4 FEET WIDE AT GRID 845725.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT AREA IS USED AS A THROUGH FARE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CC [REDACTED] NOFORN

ENCLOSURE 1

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 860-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230830H Sep 1969

107569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A(Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 860-69

Call Sign: ELF SKIN D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8089 LR AT8386) Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.00 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

J.M. Porporato
 F. M. PORPORATO
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
115569

COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 Div FSCC (1)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 860-69
 PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6641 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 031050H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRD-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOURS ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/031000H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 801871 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT 316873 GOOD MULTI CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS IN MARSHY AREA. OP'S: AT 316867 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH SOUTHEAST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE WITH 7 MEN; AT 820877 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH NORTHWEST AND SOUTH, IS NOT DEFENDABLE. COMM: GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
 (ENCLOSURE 3)

~~NOFORN~~

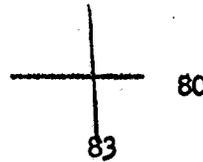
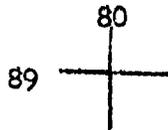
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MILLER
ELFSKIN CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MILLER	2339727	PATROL LEADER
LCPL MILLS	2459000	POINT MAN
LCPL WEESE	2424403	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC GROSSUTTI	2418115	BACK UP POINT
PFC ALSPAUGH	2431585	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC ELLEFSON	2492657	REAR POINT
CPL CANTU	2390174	AIDMAN

PATROL OVERLAY



~~NOFORN~~
(ENCLOSURE 3)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] NOFORN

PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1
OPERATION ORDER: 860-69
PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT HOWLAND

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051110H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGE TO PATROL REPORT (ELF SKIN) DATED 031050H OCTOBER 1969.

- A. IN PARAGRAPHE 2, LINE 1 DELETE YOURS AND ADD YOUR.
- B. IN PATROL OVERLAY, LOWER RIGHT COORDINATES DELETE 80 AND ADD 86.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

[REDACTED] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 861-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220945H Sep 1969

107669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 861-69

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and to monitor enemy transit and supply routes in the KHE SUOI VALLEY area.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9744 LR AT9941) Extract on 01 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

115669

COPY NO 2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 Div FSCC (1)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

A-17

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 861-69
 PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: LT HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 011250H OCT69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SHOTGUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN THE KHE SOUT VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280800H/011200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5 FOOT VINES, SHRUBS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 988441 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF BARREN AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC 005431 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF BARREN HILL. COMM: GOOD WITH YOUTH. MISC: VIC 005431 PATROL LEADER STATED LZ AREA WAS RECENTLY DUG UP AFTER INFANTRY SUPPORT BASE LEFT AREA. TRAILS: TRAILS RUN ALONG RIDGELINES USED BY THE INFANTRY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 NEC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AMBUSH SITE ALONG RIDGELINE EAST OF BTO02426
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN

(ENCLOSURE 2)

NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

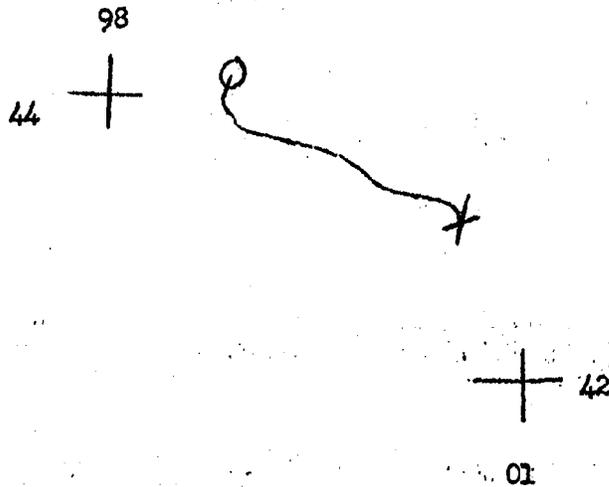
LT KLEIN
PAL JOEY, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KLIEN	0107429	PATROL LEADER	
LCPL	LARGUE	2451951	ASSIT PATROL LEADER	
LCPL	LANTORNO	2485696	PRIMARY RADIOMAN	
PFC+	MANYPENNY	2489462	POINT	
PFC	RANGEL	2536007	REAR POINT	(MEDVAC)
PFC	PFALZER	2518807	SECONDARY RADIOMAN	
PFC	EUCLIDE	2496668	BACK-UP POINT	

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN

(ENCLOSURE 2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER# 862-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250815H Sep 1969

107769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 862-69

Call Sign: HIRELING B-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep: insert Haven ^(LR AT803522) _(UL AT79055345)
Extract on 07 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.3 Alt: 43.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Reward Money ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)
- MAG ON SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

115769

COPY NO 2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 862-69
 PATROL: HIRELING, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 101905H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRD-25, 2 7x50, 2-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MG, 1 60MM MORTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290900H/101100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 266 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 14 VC/NVA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031825H VIC AT829516 12 VC MOVING SE TO NW ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

051145H VIC AT79526 2 VC/NVA OBSERVING TEAMS POSITION. COMPRISE 9-0 SPOTTED THEM AND UTILIZED HIS ORDNANCE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM SENT OUT A PATROL TO CHECK OUT AREA, PATROL SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA LIMPING WEST. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B.. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 200, COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND REWARD MONEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT, 1 NBC DUE TO SECOND DEGREE BURNS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT MERRY
HIRELING, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH ASPARAGUS
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MERRY	0102887	SGT MCCARTHNEY	2415239
CPL CRABS	2377745	CPL JONES	2382259
CPL MEKOUTZ	2366242	LCPL PRIGGE	2462761
LCPL HERBURGER	2452693	LCPL OSTRANDER	2474148
LCPL BRANDVOLD	2463927	PFC BRANHAM	2527766
PFC BISHOP	2460486	PFC MERRITT	2460830
PFC CRUPI	2508486	PFC ROBERTSON	2513569
PFC KENDALL	2503850	PFC GARCIA	2515589
PFC GILLMAN	2342639	PFC PERRY	2480186
PFC DALLMAN	2535095	HM3 GROUCH	B605787
PFC GUIMOND	2510614	PFC HOLLY	2451627

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER# 863-69

Copy of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260815H Sep 1969

108069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 863-69

Call Sign: YEARBOOK D-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/VN troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes and to call and adjust artillery for targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 [redacted] Sep: insert Haven (UL AT8161 LR AT8459) Extract on 02 Oct within [redacted] Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Instr: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than the [redacted] (s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Reward Money ZULU

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

IST RECOR BN S&C FILES

JM Papotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE 108069

By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 18

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER# 864-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260815H Sep 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 II - 6641 III 8169
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 864-69

Call Sign: PRIMECUT C-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28Sep: insert Haven (COORD AT7984 to)
 Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. (AT805850toAT8301 to)
 Coordination instructions are (AT8280)
 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.00 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Reward Money X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
116169	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- 1st Lt (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-22

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 864-69
 PATROL: PRIMECUT, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J. C. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 031015H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H SEP69/030930H OCT69

4. ROUTE; ,SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD ONE (1) INCIDENT OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

030800H VIC. AT824805 TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS IN VIC. AT813811.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 100' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 12 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZG203843 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4 TO 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 824805 GOOD 3/1 CH-46'S ZONES CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH. TRAILS; SEE OVERLAY. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND REWARD MONEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

NOFORN

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT PACK
PRIMECUT, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

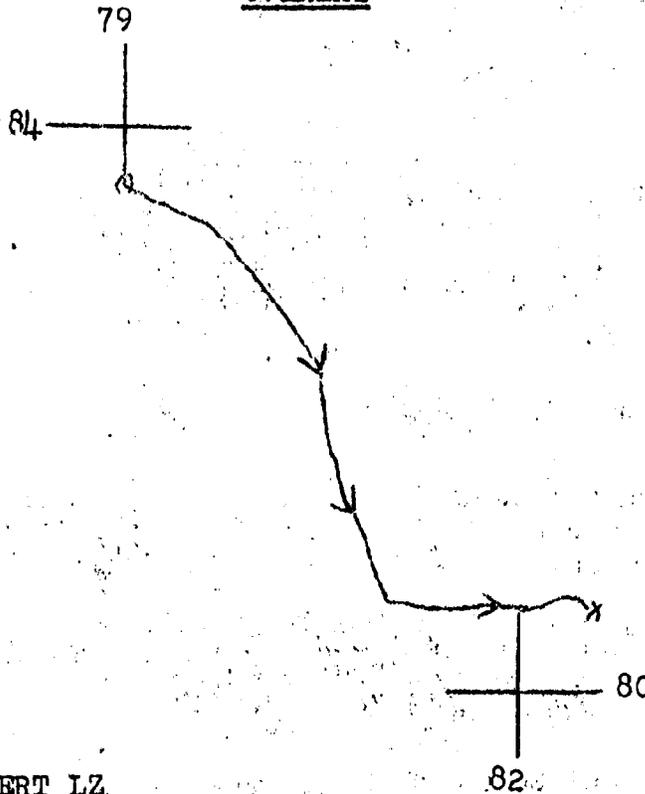
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED, DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	PACK, A. J.	0104735
CPL	SPEAKMAN, G. R.	2359198
LCPL	TERRY, G. E.	2508212
LCPL	JOHNSON, J. L.	2153253
PFC	NICHOLS, J. M.	2462446
PFC	RUSSELL, J. W.	2470122

OVERLAY



© - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED



OPERATION ORDER# 865-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260815H Sep 1969 108269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 865-69

Call Sign: BIG FLOWER C-3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878) Extract on 02 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq 43.00 Alt. 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 39.7

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Reward Money X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

116269	
COPY NO	2
	OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2(2)
- Div G -2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

11-9-69

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3 ✓

OPERATION ORDER: 865-69
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 030900H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7:50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/030830H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA WALKING ON TRAIL. 2 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS, ONE WITH BUNKER AND EIGHT GRAVES. ONE SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 HOOTHES AND 3 BUNKERS, 1 SIGHTING OF FENCE RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, AND THE FINDING OF 1 BASE CAMP. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

290845H ZG 185799 TEAM FOUND 1 BUNKER 3 FEET BY 5 FEET BY 3 FEET DEEP. FOX HOLES WERE 3 FEET BY 3 FEET AND 2 FEET DEEP. BUNKER AND FOXHOLE APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. IN SAME VICINITY 1 200 LB. BOMB WAS FOUND (DUD). NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

291000H ZG 173795 PATROL FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST WITH FOXHOLES RUNNING ALONG TRAIL. FOXHOLES WERE 3 FEET BY 3 FEET AND 2 FEET DEEP. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 MAN OR ANIMAL TRAP 5 FEET BY 5 FEET AND 15 FEET DEEP. ABOUT THIS TIME PATROL HEARD 12 RIFLE SHOTS FROM THE EAST APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS AWAY BELIEVED TO BE SIGNAL SHOTS. 1 CIRCULAR TYPE TRENCH 14 FEET DEEP AND 10 METERS IN DIAMETER. TRAIL, FOXHOLES, MAN TRAP AND CIRCULAR TRENCH WERE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

291525H ZG 170792 PATROL FOUND 1 GRAVE ON TRAIL. GRAVE WAS ON THE CENTER OF THE TRAIL WITH ROOF BUILT OVER IT. ROOF WAS 3 FEET OFF THE GROUND AND 5 FEET BY 5 FEET. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 (ENCLOSURE 1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT KELLY
BIG FLOWER, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

300800H ZC 168791 PATROL FOUND BASE CAMP WITH 25 HOOTCHES AND 30 BUNKERS. HOOTCHES ARE 10'x15'x7' IN POOR CONDITION. EVERY HOOTCH HAS A BUNKER 10'x4'x3' MADE OF 4 INCH HARDWOOD. PATROL ALSO FOUND IN BASE CAMP 10 ANIMAL PITS 2'x5' WITH PENS AND BIRD CAGES. TEAM SPOTTED SEVERAL OPENINGS BELIEVED TO BE A TUNNEL COMPLEX WITHIN BASE CAMP AREA. BASE CAMP IS 100 METERS SQUARE AND IS 6 MONTHS OLD, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 200 PEOPLE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

301100H ZC 168790 PATROL SPOTTED 4 HOOTCHES AND 3 BUNKERS. HOOTCHES WERE 6'x5'x5', ONE HOOTCH WAS 40'x20'x15'. BUNKERS WERE 10'x10'x4' DEEP. HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS WERE ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD. TEAM BELIEVES THEY SMELLED SMOKE FROM FIRE IN AREA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

301500H ZC 168788 PATROL FOUND 1 TRAIL RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST 2 FEET WIDE AND WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. RUNNING ALONG TRAIL IS FENCE USED AS HAND RAIL, 2 FEET HIGH.

011430H ZC 168791 1 NVA WALKING ON TRAIL SOUTHEAST. ENEMY WAS WEARING PITH HELMET, GRAY PONCHO AND BROWN PANTS, PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT. ENEMY LOOKED UNARMED CARRYING BASKET OF GREEN LEAVES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

011630H ZC 172803 TO 173800 FENCE RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST. FENCE WAS 3 FEET WIDE CONSISTING OF 3 INCH LOGS AND BRANCHES TIED TOGETHER. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

011630H ZC 168796 TRAIL RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST 2 FEET WIDE. TRAIL HAD BUNKERS AND GRAVES RUNNING ALONG IT. BUNKERS COULD HOLD 1 MAN, 2'x4'x3' HIGH. THERE WERE EIGHT GRAVES WITH ROOFS COVERING THEM 3' HIGH AND 3' LONG. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 FOOT CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4 FEET TO 5 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: 175801 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH FIGHTING HOLES IN LZ. EXTRACT LZ: VIC SAME AS INSERT. COMM: GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY AND VERY POOR IN LOW GROUND. MISC: NO MAP CORRECTIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THIS AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY DUE TO BASE CAMP AND THE SMELL OF SMOKE.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
(ENCLOSURE 1)

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KELLY
BIG FLOWER, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

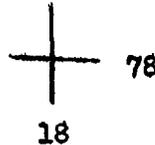
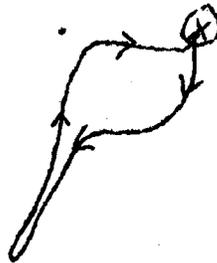
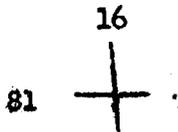
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT KELLY	0106465	PATROL LEADER
LCPL GRAEBEL	2474597	ASST. PATROL LEADER
LCPL TALAMANTE	2475521	POINT
LCPL HENSELEY	2423784	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC WILLIAMSON	2358761	M-79 MAN
PFC WINTERS	2402327	REAR POINT
PFC HERNANDEZ	2496005	SECONDARY RADIOMAN

PATROL OVERLAY



~~SECRET~~ NOFORN
(ENCLOSURE 1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #866-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280815H Sep. 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 866-69

8669

Call Sign: Sandhurst "E"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: With 8 recon tms conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltrations with special emphasis to:
 (a) establish radio relay sight "REWARD MONEY ROMEO" vic UL'AT0066 LRAT0264
 (b) locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes within Happy Valley.
 (c) examine transit routes for future ground surveillance anti-intrusion sites.
 (d) call and adjust air and artillery on targets of opportunity,

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Oct: Insert Haven (ULZC0869 LRZC1964) Extract on 05 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.00 Alt: 49.8
 Inter Company Freq: 47.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Reward Money Romeo

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
116669	
COPY NO	OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 866-69
 PATROL: SANDHURST, MINUS REWARD
 MONEY "ROMEO"; CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051300H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 32 ENL, 3 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 12 PRC-25, 6 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-79, 11 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: WITH 8 RECON TEAMS CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
 - (A) ESTABLISH RADIO RELAY SIGHT "REWARD MONEY ROMEO" VIO UL AT8066 LR AT8264
 - (B) LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES WITHIN HAPPY VALLEY.
 - (C) EXAMINE TRANSIT ROUTES FOR FUTURE GROUND SURVEILLANCE ANTI-INTRUSION SITES.
 - (D) CALL AND ADJUST AIR AND ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010915H/050945H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAYS

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS OPERATION OF 8 RECON TEAMS, WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS UNDER ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS AND EXTRACTED (WITH EXCEPTION OF ONE RADIO RELAY TEAM WHICH IS ASSISTING ANOTHER RECON TEAM IN SAME AREA.) BY HELICOPTER UNDER ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS. THERE WERE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED (WITH EXCEPTION OF AN AO FOR WEATHER FORECAST AND AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE OF OPERATION'S AREA).

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 (ENCLOSURE 2)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONT'

DECLASSIFIED

CAPT MACCASKILL
SANDHURST, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50 FEET CANOPY ON SLOPES, DEFOLIATED IN SOME AREAS, WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' TO 15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT FOR 6/5 ZC124653 FIRE SUPPORT BASE RATTLESNAKE; GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF BALD HILLTOP. ALPHA VIC ZC092663 GOOD 3 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 8' TO 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. BRAVO VIC ZC157657 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS IN BOMB CRATER. CHARLIE VIC ZC162677 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS IN BOMB CRATER. DELTA VIC ZC138685 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ FOR 6/5 AND ALPHA ARE SAME AS INSERT LZ. BRAVO VIC ZC151659 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 10' TO 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. CHARLIE VIC ZC158673 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' TO 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. DELTA VIC ZC139676 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC ZC120653 RUNNING NW-SE, 3' TO 4' WIDE AND IS NOT WELL USED. OP'S: VIC ZC152655 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH INTO VALLEY, IS EASILY DEFENDABLE WITH 10 PEOPLE. VIC ZC147687 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST, IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 PEOPLE. VIC ZC143684 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE W-NW, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE WITH 10 PEOPLE. COMM: COMM GOOD WITH 6/5 ON RATTLESNAKE, 6/5 RELAYED TO ROMEO WITH GOOD COMM. MISC: MAP CORRECTION VIC ZC090662 RIVER IS 60' ACROSS IS SWIFT MOVING AND COULD NOT DETERMINE DEPTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, DUE TO SEVERAL CASES OF JUNGLE ROT AND EMERSION FOOT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE HAS NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR AT LEAST THE PAST 6 WEEKS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PATROL USED AO FOR WEATHER AND TRAIL SIGHTINGS; NO NEW TRAILS WERE SIGHTED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
(ENCLOSURE 2)

NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT MACCASKILL
SANDHURST, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SANDHURST 6

CAPT MACCASKILL	089762
CPL HEAD	2428580
LCPL SCHNABLE	2485073
PFC GRAY	2507976
CPL BLANTON	2094962
PFC LARSON	2443751
HM3 LAWSON	B834704
LCPL GOMEZ	2452689

SANDHURST ALPHA

SSGT ROBIN	1800919
CPL BARTHOLMEW	2453763
LCPL KILKO	2432172
PFC SMITH	2513196
PFC FORD	2473787
HM3 GARRISON	B205790

SANDHURST CHARLIE

CPL SUSSEZ	2483485
PFC GONZALES	2418939
PFC LEUCYER	2518784
PFC PELLETIER	2542450
LCPL DESANTO	2484685
PFC WILSON	2498215

SANDHURST 5 SECURITY TEAM

LT BAKER	0106983
PFC PEREZ	2550885
PFC TROWBRIDGE	2844354
PFC THOMPSON	2447264
PFC GRUBER	2470240
PFC ANDERSON	2459907

SANDHURST BRAVO

CPL GLASS	2432313
CPL KOPPE	2434201
LCPL MCCURRY	2413838
PFC FERJANEC	2508117
KCS GIAP	420
PFC MURPHY	2402063

SANDHURST DELTA

SGT SANDERS	2250731
CPL RAHNE	2409869
LCPL SOUZA	2422525
LCPL NASH	2455596
HM3 TREVINO	B725594
LCPL KICOURSE	2467114

NOFORN

(ENCLOSURE 2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT MACCASKILL
SANDHURST, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAYS

09
68 +
ZC

" A "



6/5



" D "



" C "



" B "



ZC + 65
16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
(ENCLOSURE 2)

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 866-69 UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: REWARD MONEY "ROMEO", CO, E DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES 071330H OCTOBER 1969
 MABS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SID DEVICE

2. MISSION: WITH 8 RECON TEAMS CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
 - (a) ESTABLISH RADIO RELAY SIGHT "REWARD MONEY ROMEO" VIC UL8066
LR8264.
 - (b) LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES WITHIN HAPPY VALLEY.
 - (c) EXAMINE TRANSIT ROUTES FOR FUTURE GROUND SURVEILLANCE ANTI-INTRUSION SITES.
 - (d) CALL AND ADJUST AIR AND ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010800H/071200H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 148 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A

 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF SCATTERED 6' BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT808650 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ HILL 785 CONSISTING OF BARE AREA. TRAILS: VIC AT808650 RUNS E-W, 3' WIDE AND IS VERY OLD. COMM: PATROL HAD GOOD COMM WITH X-RAY, REWARD MONEY, AND ALL TEAMS WITH SANDHURST. MISC: AREA HAS BEEN HIT WITH ARC-LIGHT AND FIXED WING, MOVEMENT WAS DIFFCULT DUE TO FALLEN TREES OVER AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HAILSTON
REWARD MONEY "ROMEO", CO. E
PATROL LEADER

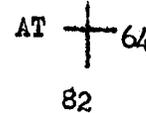
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

LT	HAILSTON	0108635
CPL	FISKE	2431771
CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824
LCPL	SLUSHER	2453212
PFC	RANGEL	2409892
PFC	BURNS	2408137
PFC	STALLINGS	2513591
PFC	COLE	2478258
HM3	DANIELS	B635443
PFC	REED	2484232
PFC	BRASIEL	2527427



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER# 867-69

Copy ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200815H Sep 1969

108769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s),
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 867-69

Call Sign: HANSWORTH B-2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor traffic in the Khe Sanh Noi Valley and call and adjust air and artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Oct : Insert Haven (UL BTO045 LR BTO242) Extract on 04 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Reward Money ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE/ST/RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

116769
COPY NO 2 097

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

11-29

L NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 867-49 UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: HANSWORTH, CO. B DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 041100H OCTOBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 III, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR TRAFFIC IN THE KHE SUOI NOI VALLEY AND CALL AND ADJUST AIR AND ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011200H/040930H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 61.5 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN POSITION. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011245H AT 9943 TEAM HEARD AUTOMATIC FIRE FIRING AT UNKNOWN POSITION. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 FEET CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ BT005431 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ BT011443 GOOD MULTI CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 INCH GRASS. TRAILS: RUNNING PARALLEL TO MAIN STREAM IS A TRAIL. ALSO RUNNING ALONG QUAN DUY XUYEN AND QUAN DUE SON BOUNDARY LINE IS TRAIL, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: BT001426 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREE DIRECTION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC BT011433 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND WEST, IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. BOTH OP'S ARE DEFENDABLE WITH 14 MEN. COMM: BRD WITH ZULU, GOOD WITH YOUTH.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
 (ENCLOSURE 1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

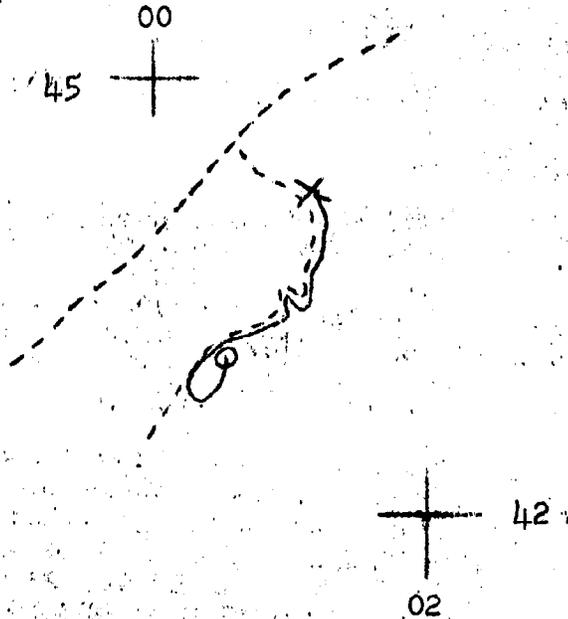
CONT'

LT HOLLY
HANSWORTH, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN ON HANDLING OF CLAYMORES DUE TO THE FACT CLAYMORE EXPLODED WITHOUT HAVING IT HOOKED UP.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13..PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOLLY	0106132	PATROL LEADER
CPL	TORVIEND	21114292	ASSIT. PARROL LEADER
CPL	WILLIS	2460689	M-79 MAN
LCPL	ZUBER	2458440	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
HN	PHILLIPS	B829326	CORPSMAN
PFC	FOGARTY	2523680	REAR POINT

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~
(ENCLOSURE 1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER# 868-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290815H Sep 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III 108869
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 868-69

Call Sign: WET ORANGE C-1-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Oct; insert Haven (ULZC1782 LRZC1979) Extract on 05 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Reward Money X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
116869	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26THMAR (1)
- DIV FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- DIV G-2 (2)

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-31

UNCLASSIFIED

C [REDACTED] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 868-69
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA-NANG, RVN
 081235H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030830H/081230H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND TWO SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

030900H VIC. ZC175802 TEAM LOCATED ONE TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG EAST SIDE OF TRAIL, HOLES SPACED 50 METERS APART 3X3X2'. TEAM FOUND 1 TRENCH LINE 10X2X3', 1 PUNJI PIT 3X3' WITH PUNJI STAKES, PUNJI PITS APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD, 1 FENCE 10' HIGH AND APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS LONG, POLES WERE SPACED 4-5 INCHES APART WITH SHARP ENDS. FENCE WAS RUNNING E-W.

030900H VIC. ZC179803 2 VC/NVA MOVING S. THROUGH OPEN AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT, DUE TO ENEMY BEING APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

A-32

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

CPL FLYNN
WEST ORANGE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

041600H VIC. ZC179810 - ZC177806 TEAM LOCATED
TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW, 3-4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM
FOUND 5 PUNJI PITS 3X3X6' AND 20 SMALL BUDDHA SHRINES SPACED
APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS APART.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 80 TO
120' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, LARGE
BOULDERS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND
THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC175802 GOOD 1 CH-46
CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 2 TO 3' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ, SAME
AS INSERT. TRAILS: SEE ABOVE. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC175802 GOOD
OBSERVATION TOO W-S-SE AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM
WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD (1 NBC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES
THAT HE BELIEVES THERE IS A POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP LOCATED
WEST OF TEAMS HAVEN. PATROL LEADER FURTHER STATES ANOTHER
LZ SHOULD BE BLOWN OR 1 LOCATED DUE TO THE TEAMS HAVING TO
USE THE SAME LZ FOR INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS
WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

17 PATROL OVERLAY

CPL	FLYNN, D. L.	2106303	82	+
LCPL	JOLLEY, D.	2478055		
LCPL	MARTIN, J.	2440459		
PFC	WENDEGLAST, H.	2512693		
LCPL	NASECAPOW, F.	2443825		
HM3	MORALES, J.	B697042		



79
19

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 869-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290815 Sep 1969

108969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 869-69

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK B-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate rocket firing sites and storage areas and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02Oct: insert Haven (UL AT8281 LRAT8570) Extract on 06Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0Alt. 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Reward Money X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

116969	
COPY NO	1 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 26th Mar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 869-69
PATROL: MOOSE PEAK, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
07133CH OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ROCKET FIRING SITES AND STORAGE AREAS AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030930H/071300H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 10 TO 20' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT817814 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2 TO 3' GRASS AND SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833800 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2 TO 3' GRASS AND SHRUBS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

COMBAT NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CON'T

SGT SCHILLING
MOOSE PEAK, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

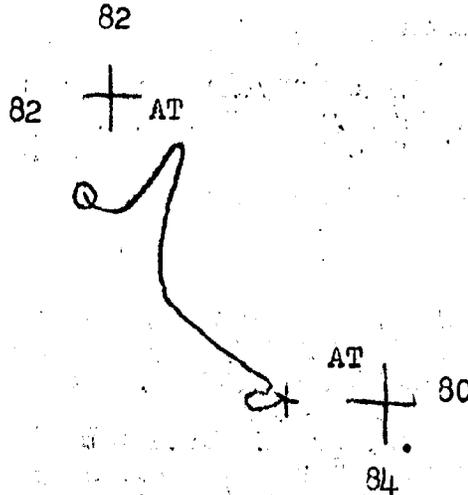
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SCHILLING	2232820	PATROL LEADER
CPL LUNA	2483073	ASSIT PATROL LEADER
CPL MCCLAIN	2402966	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
LCPL ELIJAH	2460690	DURGE REAR POINT
LCPL ATCHISON	2426282	POINT
PFC MUELLER	2527804	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC WELLS	2499852	REAR POINT
HM3 LANE	B320435	CORPSMAN

PATROL OVERLAY



NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER# 870-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290815H Sep 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 870-69

109069

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See Current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay X-RAY and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02Oct: insert Haven (UL AT831833 LRAT843821) Extract on 22 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G -2 (2)

117069		
COPY NO	3	OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO U CLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #871-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290815H Sep 1969

109169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A(Rules of engagement)

CALL SIGN: AUDITOR A-3-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay ALFA and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Oct: insert Haven (ULAT83053835 - LRAT84153725) Extract on 12 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FMT'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

117169
COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution;
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER: 870-69
 PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 151450H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY,
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031130H/151435H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 291 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	GONCALVES	1183133	PFC	SMITH	2518707
LCPL	DOCKERY	2455917	PFC	BOMAN	2486700
PFC	HUFFMAN	2498826	PFC	VENEGAS	2414214
PFC	POHL	2499029	HN	KORP	B849340
LCPL	NUERNBERGER	2488887			
PFC	GODLOVE	2512993			

C [REDACTED] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 871-69
 PATROL: AUDITOR, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 1614000H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALFA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051130H/161300H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 265.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 23 VC. TEAM CALLED IN 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131230H VIC AT877375 TEAM OBSERVED 15 VD WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS MILLING AROUND 3 HOOTCHES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE. *MISSION*

151700H VIC AT874376-878377-880382 TEAM OBSERVED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN:
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 452, RADIO RELAY ALFA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 NBC DUE TO MALARIA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

[REDACTED] NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE(3)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WAGNER
AUDITOR, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BY ASPARAGUS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WAGNER	2156675
LCPL	GARRUTHERS	2426200
PFC	WEEKLY	2552739
LCPL	BAILEY	2455341
PFC	GRABLE	2497902
PFC	SANDOCAL	2475754
PFC	SMITH	2538690
PFC	HIGGINBOTHAN	2523299
PFC	BYBOLT	2480966
PFC	MARTINEZ	2594567
PFC	LESLIE	2426301

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #872-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300815H Oct 1969

109969

- Ref; (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 872-69

Call Sign: RESTLESS TIDE B-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See Current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Oct; insert Haven (ULZC1789 IR ZC2086) Extract on 07 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BERNARD MONEY X-RAY

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

FM Porpotage

117969

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 872-69
 PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081235H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x35
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030930H/081200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122.5 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF 1 RIFLE ROUND GOING OFF NEAR INSERT LZ. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031240H VIC ZC196885 TEAM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FIRED FROM TEAMS INSERT LZ. PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH SCATTERED 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' VINES AND THICK ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC195886 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 8' VINES, REAR WHEEL ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC191863 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: GOOD WITH X-RAY EXCEPT WHEN IT STARTED RAINING. MISC: MAP CORRECTION: VIC ZC190863 STREAMS ARE NOW SWIFT FLOWING 60' WIDE RIVERS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, ENTIRE TEAM HAD EMERSION FOOT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

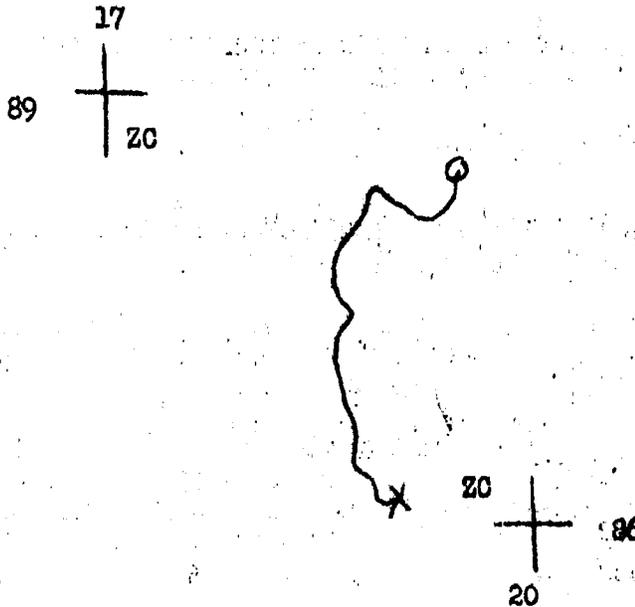
CPL COOPER
RESTLESS TIDE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL COOPER	2469755	PATROL LEADER
LCPL GUDGER	2481533	DUECE POINT
LCPL MCGUIRE	2483813	ASSIT PATROL LEADER
PFC MCWELB	2474646	AID MAN
PFC ERIDGES	2461552	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC ROUSH	2522108	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
CPL REINECKE	2385204	POINT
K-9 AGO	OH37	DOG

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 873-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010815H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 873-69

110069

Call Sign: RUMMAGE D-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See Current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect Possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. (ULAT98255140)

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Oct: insert Haven (ULAT99455015)
 Extraction on 14 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 14.3
 Artillery: AL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

118069

COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)
 - CO, Co. "D" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-41

OPERATION ORDER: 873-69
 PATROL: RUMMAGE, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191215H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 3 M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081800H/191130H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 257.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 150-200 NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC AND 1 INCIDENT OF PATROL DETONATING A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY

140730H VIC. BT003508 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE BOTTOMS CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE, RUNNING SE IN STREAM. VC SPOTTED PATROL MOVING TOWARDS THEM AND FLED LEAVING 3 PACKS AND 100 LBS OF RICE. PATROL BROUGHT SAMPLE OF RICE BACK.

160930H VIC. BT010505 4 VC WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM REQUESTED AO BUT WERE TOLD TO USE FIRE MISSION, TEAM CANCELLED FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

182100H VIC. AT 985516 150-200 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND GEAR MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NVA STRETCHED OUT OVER 300 METERS, TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT WERE ON CHECK FIRE DUE TO SPOOKY IN THE AREA. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA FOR APPROXIMATELY 1 HOUR. UTILIZING SPOOKY FLARES AND NOD, TEAM WAS ABLE TO OBSERVE BODIES AND GEAR ALONG TRAIL AND BOMB CRATERS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST KLEIN
RUMMAGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

WHEN SPOOKY LEFT AREA WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY MOVEMENT. TEAM UTILIZED FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AND CONTINUING H&I THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. SPOOKY CONFIRMED THERE WERE BODIES IN AREA BUT NO EXACT NUMBER WAS GIVEN.

190800H VIC. AT988514 PATROL DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA'S AND 1 USN WIA, 2 WAS EMERGENCY MED-VAC AND 3 WERE MINOR ROUTINE MED-VAC. BOOBY TRAP WAS TRIP WIRE DEVICE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119, ~~COMM~~ WAS OUTSTANDING WITH REWARD MONEY, ZULU, AND X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH 5 WIA'S, 2 NBC'S
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES VILLAGE TO THE NW OF TEAMS POSITION, PRIOR TO TEAM OBSERVING LARGE NUMBER ENEMY MOVEMENT, LIGHTS FROM VILLAGE GO OUT. OTHER TIMES WHEN NO ENEMY MOVEMENT IS SPOTTED, LIGHTS IN THE VILLAGE STAY ON LATE DURING THE NIGHT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SPOOKY AND ARTILLERY W WERE EXCELLENT.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

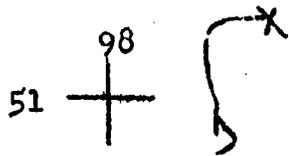
LT	KLEIN	0107429	HM3	SEMARARO	0121982
SGT	GAWLAK	2103760	PFC	MCMURRAY	2510982
SGT	GRIFFIN	2122766	LCPL	IANTORNO	2485696
PFC	MARTIN	2475823	PFC	BRYANT	2464834
CPL	MORAN	2402924	PFC	EUCLIDE	2496668
LCPL	CARPENTER	2494423	PFC	INGEMI	2465694
PFC	MILLER	2515095	PFC	MARSHALL	2446647
PFC	MANYPENNY	2489462	PFC	WOODHURST	2482788
CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760	PFC	SPECK	2484507
PFC	PFALZER	2518805	LCPL	DURHAM	2507808
LCPL	COOK	2508110	LCPL	OWENS	2402048
PFC	DIAZ	2504569	LCPL	LARUE	2451951
LCPL	CARVER	2427734	PFC	MASTROMATTI	2510961

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

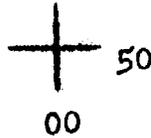
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST LT KLEIN
RUMMAGE, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



X-BOOBY TRAP



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

Handwritten mark, possibly initials or a signature.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 874-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020815Z OCT 1969

110169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (e) DnWarning Order # 874-69

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE B-3-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VG/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1260 IR ZC1558) Extract on 08 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Purpote
F. M. PURPOTAGE
By direction

118169	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11th Mar (5)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- Div FSCC (1)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 874-69
 PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081405H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040830H/081300H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50'-60' CANOPY AND 3' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC131591 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF BURNT OFF AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC148582 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL: VIC ZC131595 RUNS E-W, 2' WIDE AND IS RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. COMM: GOOD WITH ZULU ON RIDGELINE, POOR OFF RIDGELINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

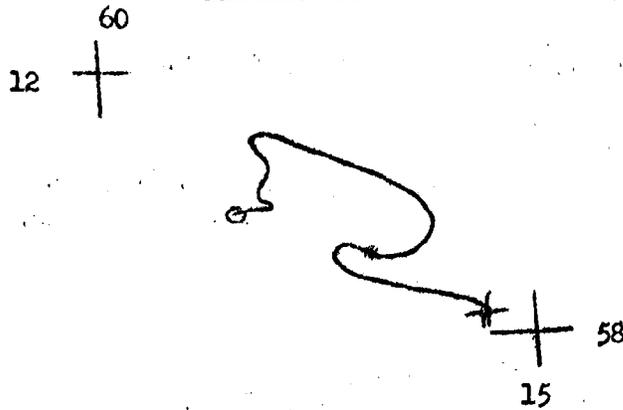
CPL KITE
AUNT MABLE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KITE	2387085	PATROL LEADER
PFC HILBERT	2444220	ASSIT PATROL LEADER
LCPL SCHOENE	2481124	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC JACQUET	2479268	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC MAIDEN	2470670	POINT
PFC DEKORTE	2484366	REAR POINT
PFC BELL	2491559	M-79 MAN
HM2 RINGER	B420269	CORPSMAN

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 875-69

Copy of 17 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020815 H Oct 1969
110369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G(Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 875-69

Call Sign: YOUTH C-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Oct: Insert Haven (ULAT99304713 IR BT Extract on 15 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are/00554590) contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6Alt:44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Reward Money ZULU

JM Dupertage
F. M. PORPOTAGAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SSC FILES	
118369	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-45

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 875-69
 PATROL: YOUTH, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 151450H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 3 7250'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 60mm MORTAR, 3 M-2 MACHINES GUNS, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050930H/151330H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 244 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY AND ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

~~NOFORN~~

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LT PACK
YOUTH, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PACK	0104735
SSGT	ELLIOT	1653707
CPL	GREECH	2411460
LCPL	KNIGHT	2411686
LCPL	CLARK	2461678
LCPL	GREENHALGH	2399049
LCPL	ESTES	2495417
PFC	TWOMEY	2466428
PFC	ALLEY	2527201
PFC	WILCUTT	2519049
PFC	GREEN	2411996
HM3	MAYES	B723141
LCPL	MELTON	2425561
LCPL	BURNS	2470653
LCPL	MCKINNEY	2580570
LCPL	MCGUIRE	2512941
PFC	RAKIKKTE	2495256
PFC	GABOURIE	2480385
PFC	ROBINSON	2481346
PFC	BOICE	2464493
PFC	TYNES	2527704
KCS	PHAN TRAN	049

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 876-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
H Oct 1969

110469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 876-69

Call Sign: YEARBOOK D-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: To conduct a Bomb Damage Assessment within your assigned Haven.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Oct: insert Haven (ULZC2066 IR AT8164)
 Extract on 05 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.8 Alt. 43.0
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: RICHARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

RECORDED BY SAC JLLS	
118469	
COPY NO	OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 826-69
 PATROL: YEARBOOK, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 071500H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031600H/071300H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 13 NVA AND 1 CAUCASIAN. NO CONTACTS WERE MADE AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT: THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF CASUALTIES OR ANYTHING OF IMPORTANT DESTROYED. THE ~~CONTACTS~~ ~~CONTACTS~~ SEEN WERE ONLY IN THE FORMATION CONSISTING OF ~~3-83~~ ~~CONTACTS~~. THE PATROL COULD NOT FIND ANY DISTINCTIVE PATTERN MADE BY THE ARC-LIGHT AND THE PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THE ARC-LIGHT WAS NOT AS EFFECTIVE BECAUSE THE BOMBS WERE DISPERSED OVER TO LARGE AN AREA. SOME BOMBS WERE SET WITH DELAYED FUSES LEAVING CRATERS 20' DEEP.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

040945H VIC AT798654 2 NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES WITH DARK GREEN JACKETS CARRYING CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES. ENEMY SPOTTED PATROL BUT DID NOT ENGAGE IN CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO NO COMM.

041005H VIC 50 METERS FROM LAST SIGHTING. PATROL OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES WITH DARK JACKETS CARRYING AK-47'S RIFLES. MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. AGAIN ENEMY SPOTTED PATROL BUT DID NOT ENGAGE IN CONTACT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED DUE TO NO COMM.

041103H VIC AT799650 2 NVA WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES WITH RAIN JACKETS CARRYING AK-47'S RIFLES MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM WAS NOT SPOTTED BY ENEMY, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED DUE TO NO COMM.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GAWLAK
YEARBOOK, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

051015H VIC AT796648 3 NVA WEARING GREEN AND TAN UTILITIES WITH 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 M-16 RIFLE AND 1 LARGE PACK. 1 NVA WITH LIGHT GREEN SHORTS AND BUSH COVER WITH LIGHT TAN T-SHIRT, 6' TALL WAS BELIEVED TO BE A CAUCASIAN DUE TO HIS HEIGHT AND BROAD SHOULDERS AND CARRYING AN M-16 RIFLE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED DUE TO THEY WERE TOO CLOSE TO PATROLS POSITION AND THEY WERE IN VIEW FOR ONLY A SHORT TIME.

051030H SAME PLACE AS LAST SIGHTING, PATROL SPOTTED ANOTHER 5 NVA WITH LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES AND SHORTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM BELIEVED THEY WERE FOLLOWING THE FIRST GROUP, PACKS WERE FULL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED DUE TO CLOSENESS OF ENEMY AND NO CONCEALMENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3'-10' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT808650 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ ON BALD HILLTOP WITH LARGE BOULDERS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZG210653 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS 3' HIGH. TRAILS: VIC AT798654 RUNS E-W, 2' WIDE AND IS RECENTLY USED. VIC AT796648 RUNS E-W, 2' WIDE AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: VIC ZG210653 GOOD OBSERVATION TOO N-E-W IS NOT DEFENDABLE DUE TO NO COVER. COMM: POOR, NONE AT NIGHT OR IN THE RAIN WITH ROMEO AND X-RAY.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, ALL MEMBERS SUFFERED FROM EMERSION FOOT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARC-LIGHT WAS NOT EFFECTIVE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GAWLAK	2103760	PATROL LEADER
CPL MCCOMMONS	2445760	ASST PATROL LEADER
PFC SPICK	2484507	POINT
LCPL OWENS	2402048	DUCE POINT
PFC DIAZ	2504569	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC WOODHURST	2482788	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
HM2 LEE	B720287	CORPSMAN
PFC MCMURRAY	2510187	REAR POINT

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

SGT GAWLAK
YEARBOOK, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

20
66 + ZC



AT
+ 64
81

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1
OPERATION ORDER: 826-69
PATROL: YEARBOOK, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
090900H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGE TO PATROL REPORT YEARBOOK,
CO. D. DATED 071500H OCTOBER 1969.
2. CHANGE OPERATION ORDER NUMBER TO READ 876-69 VICE 826-69.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

A-48

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #878-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041800 H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II 110769
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #878-69

Call Sign: MUSK OX C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Oct: insert Haven (ULZC1581 LR ZC1979) Extract on 10 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 19.8 Alt: 13.0
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY
 1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

M. Porpotage

118769

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 Div G-2

- (5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-49

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 877-69

PATROL: MUSK OX, CO. C.

DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114

SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

120945H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081200H/120930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FIGHTING HOLES, AN OLD HOOTCH, AND EATING UTENSILS NEXT TO A TRAIL. ALSO, NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS WERE HEARD THE FIRST 3 DAYS OF THE PATROL AND THERE WAS AN INCIDENT OF AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF AN M-79 UPON THE TEAMS EXTRACTION RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101300H VIC. ZC 166805 4 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL, 2' X 3' X 5' DEEP. NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS, RUINED HOOTCH, PIECES OF POTTERY, AND EATING UTENSILS. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL UNTIL THEY LEFT THEIR HAVEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 8-10', SECONDARY 3-4' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 175803 GOOD 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 163803 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 166805 N-S, 2-3' WIDE, WELL USED. ZC 163802, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10. COMM: GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: ZC 155805, TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS. ZC 163803, TEAM HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-79 UPON EXTRACTION RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

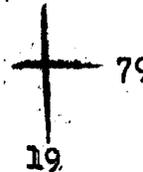
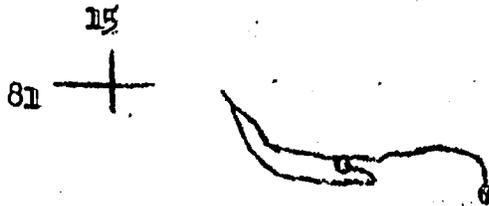
DECLASSIFIED

SGT JONES
MUSK OX, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 USMCNBO.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	JONES	2409609
LCPL	DOUB	2476200
LCPL	LEATON	2448625
LCPL	SWAN	2446306
LCPL	TYBO	2483111
LCPL	QUAID	2499743

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
ENCLOSURE 2

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER : 878-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000H Oct 1969

110869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order # 879-66

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE A-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Oct: insert Haven (COORD-ZC1487 to ZC1987 Extract on 10 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are/to ZC1685 contained in reference (b) and (e). to ZC1485

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.8 Alt: 43.0
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F.M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

ISI BUCON DE SEC FILES	
118869	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DNOWGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

11-51

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 878-69
 PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 120930H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081130H/120900H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 83.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 80-100' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO 1 INCH THICK, AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC188865 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC147853 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ENTIRE PATROL ROUTE WAS TRAIL 3' WIDE AND USED BY FRIENDLIES AT ONE TIME. COMM: GOOD WITH X-RAY IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

D-57

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WROLSTAD
TEXAS PETE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

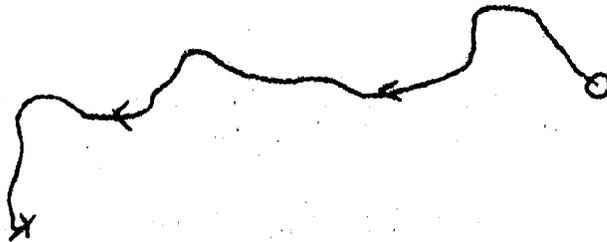
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WROLSTAD	0106420
LCPL	WHITTINGTON	2484109
LCPL	RYAN	2420344
LCPL	RAMERIZ	2413820
LCPL	RATCLIFF	2488852
PFC	LANG	2474039

PATROL OVERLAY

14
88 +



+ 85
19

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 879-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
H Oct 1969

110969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #879-69

Call Sign: PRIME CUT G-3-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Oct: insert Haven (UL AT8278 LR AT8475) Extract on 10 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.8Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

F. M. Porpotage

118969

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

COPY NO

2 OF 17

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 879-69
 PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 111630H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH-
 IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR
 ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING
 SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071130H/111630H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY
 THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY
 GROWTH 5 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES. MOVE-
 MENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT825773 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF
 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT8377576 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 LZ, CON-
 SISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: 081140H
 TEAM FOUND 1 ASS PAK IN VIC. AT824759, BAG WAS RIPPED APART.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL : GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

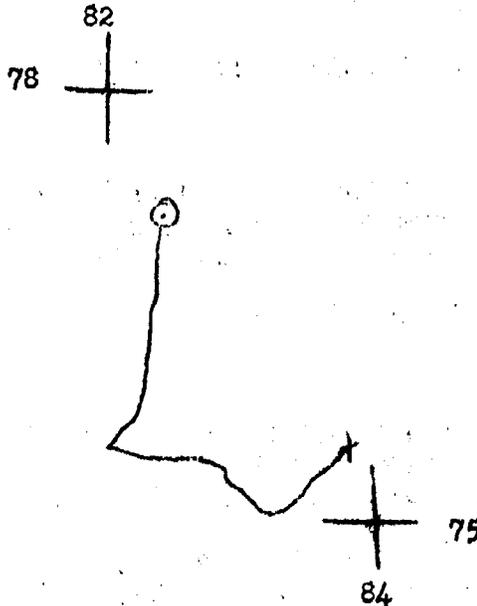
UNCLASSIFIED

GPL MOFFATT
PRIME OUT, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL	MOFFATT, M. J.	2416577
GPL	MCBRIDE, J. S.	2274592
LCPL	OFARRELL, D. R.	2411015
LCPL	JOHNSON, R.	2473272
LCPL	FOLKS, A. G.	2473870
PFC	LLANES, V.	2504373
PFC	SHOEMAKER, E.	2439289

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 880-69

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
H Oct 1969

111169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 880-69

Call Sign: FOREFATHER A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct a belated bomb damage assessment and determine recent signs of enemy activity in your assigned Haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 07 Oct; insert Haven (COORD-AT8162 to AT8364) Extract on 10 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are to AT8562 contained in reference (b) and (e). to AT8161

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FRT'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

119169
COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "A" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-55

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER: 880-69
 PATROL: FOREFATHER, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 161030H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USM.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BELATED BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND DETERMINE RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900H/161030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE AND 1 RIFLE SHOT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTERS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

140845H VIC. AT 808625 TEAM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT TO WEST. TEAM BELIEVED IT WAS A SIGNAL SHOT.

151545H VIC. AT 811629 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE LOCATED IN BOULDERS WITH CAVES LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 ENEMY. HARBOR SITE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, SMALL BERRIES, LARGE BOULDERS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 830615 GOOD MULTI CH-46, RICE PADDY WITH LARGE BOULDERS TO NE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 812631, GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD INFANTRY LZ, 6-8" STUMPS. TRAILS: AT 812631, NW-SE, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 812629, E-W, 1½' WIDE, WELL USED WITH FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~NOFORN~~
 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~AL-NOFORN~~

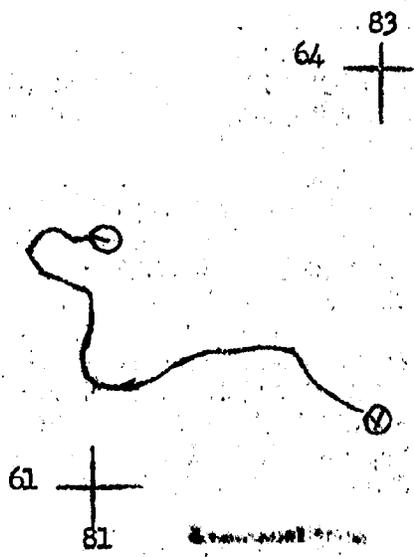
UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS
FOREFATHER, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THIS AREA IS A POSSIBLE ENEMY TRANSIT AREA BECAUSE OF HARBOR SITE, AND WELL USED TRAILS.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	FARRIS	2235582
CPL	WHITE	2451070
LCPL	ENNIST	2486808
LCPL	BENCKWITZ	2466867
LCPL	BOWRON	2492354
PFC	DOBBINS	2531792
PFC	MARTINEZ	2498653
HM3	UPTON	B614680

PATROL OVERLAY



~~AL-NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 881-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051500H Oct 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I **111269**
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 881-69

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK C-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communications of elements of the 141st NVA Regt.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC145600 IR ZC1858) Extract on 12 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS (SOUTH) 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. PCRPOTAGE
F. M. PCRPOTAGE
By direction

119269
COPY NO 2 OF 18

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

119269
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 381-69
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 131200H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS OF ELEMENTS OF THE 141ST NVA REGIMENT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081300H/131200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 2 NVA, 1 BASE CAMP, 1 MORTAR PIT, FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES, AND 5 HOOTCHES. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091010H VIC. ZC 162586 2 NVA WEARING BLUE AND RED RAIN SUITS. TEAM WAS CROSSING STREAM WHEN THE NVA CAME FROM BEHIND THE BUSHES AND SPOTTED TEAM. TEAM MOVED BACK DOWN TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

101315H VIC. ZC 156583 TEAM SIGHTED BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 15 HOOTCHES. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 6-8 WEEKS OLD. HOOTCHES WERE 6' X 8' AND 4' X 6'.

101930H VIC. ZC 166586 TEAM SIGHTED MORTAR PIT WITH 10 82mm MORTAR ROUNDS. PIT WAS 5' X 5' AND APPEARED TO BE 3-4 DAYS OLD. MORTAR ROUNDS APPEARED TO BE DUDS.

11000H VIC. ZC 155589 TEAM SIGHTED 8 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 TRENCHES SITUATED ON A FINGER. THE POSITIONS WERE ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD AND 5 SHOVELS WERE LEFT IN THE TRENCHES. POSITIONS SHOWED SIGNS OF RAPID DEPARTURE. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 4' X 4'. ONE TRENCH WAS 4' X 12' AND THE OTHER MEASURED 3' X 8'

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

~~SECRET~~ - NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-58

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL POOL
GOOD LUCK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

121315H VIC. ZC 154595 5 HOOTCHES SITUATED AT BASE OF A FINGER. HOOTCHES STILL HAD COVERING ON THEM AND APPEARED TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION. 3 TRAILS LED TO THE HOOTCHES AND 1 TRAIL HAD FRESH FOOTPRINTS. 3 HOOTCHES MEASURED, 8' X 12' AND THE OTHER 2 MEASURED 10' X 14'.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-40', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 146582 GOOD 1 OH-46, LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 150596 GOOD 1 OH-46, OLD INFANTRY OP, 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 162586 NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE, WELL USED. ZC 156590 N-S, 3' WIDE, USED IN LAST 2 DAYS. ZC 154595, 3 TRAILS, N-S, NE-SW, NW-SE, ALL WERE 1 1/2' TO 2 FOOT WIDE AND WELL USED. OP'S: ZC 150596 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS VERY POOR WITH ZULU AND HIRELING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR TO FAIR

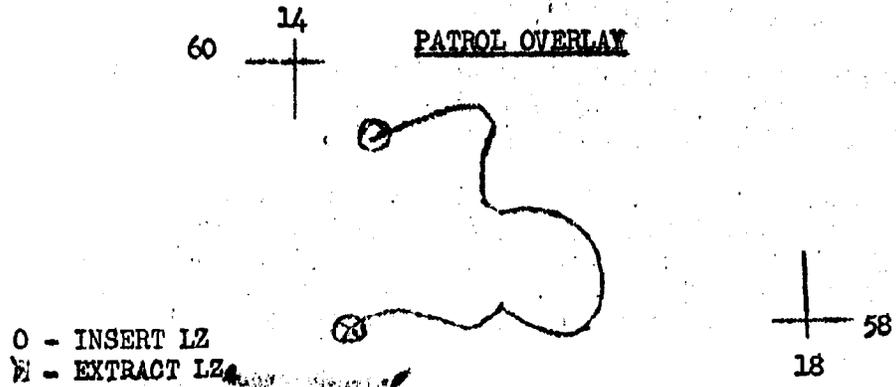
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS ANOTHER PATROL BE SENT INTO THIS AREA TO MONITOR ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR, ROUNDS 200 METERS OFF.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	POOL	2443741	PFC	ALLEN	2519012
LCPL	RADLEY	2481450	HM3	WHITE	B704841
LCPL	RAILBACK	2473028			
LCPL	MURRAY	2424376			

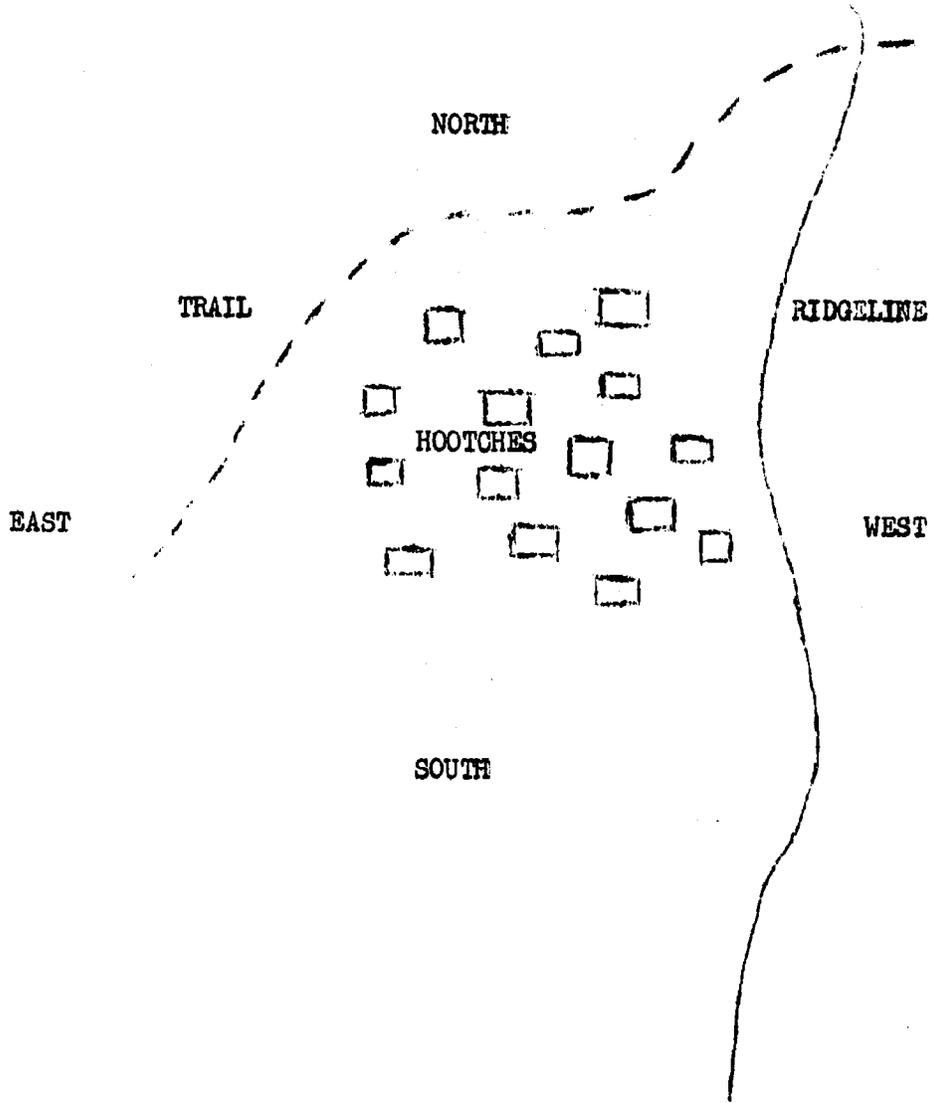


~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED
CHL POOL
GOOD LUCK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

BASE CAMP VIC. ZC 156583



~~SECRET~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

PA-58

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 882-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
BA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0511430H Oct 69

111369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) DnWarning Order # 882-69

Call Sign: LADY'S MAN D-1-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2, Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Oct: insert Haven (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951) Extract on 12 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS (SOUTH) 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST REGIMEN BN S&C FILES		
119369		
COPY NO	2	OF 18

- Distribution
- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, Fifth SFGA
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co, "D"
- MAG ONE SIX G-2
- Div G-2

- (5)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (4)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MULLIGAN
LADY'S MAN, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

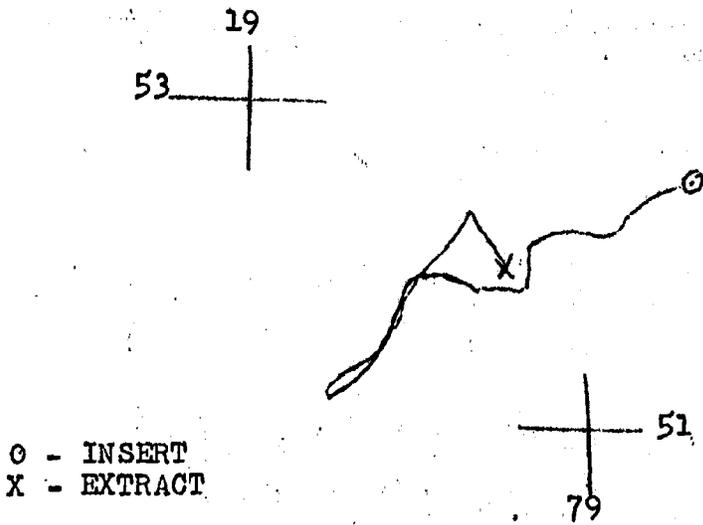
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED, DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MULLIGAN	2346309
CPL	HOLZMAN	2427457
LCPL	SEGURA	2475630
PFC	EAGLE	2481367
LCPL	BELT	2475002
LCPL	WILLIAMS	2439716
HM3	VINEYARD	B614699

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 882-69
 PATROL: LADY'S MAN, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 141200H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101000H/141100H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE BOULDERS, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC210521 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF FLAT HILL WITH 2-3' SHRUBS. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC209516 GOOD OBSERVATION 360 DEGREES AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 14 MEN. COMM: COM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND HIRELING.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

L NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #883-69

COPY No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051400H Oct 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #883-69

111469

Call Sign: HIRELING B-3Plt

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT79055245 LR) Extract on 18 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/AT803522) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS (SOUTH) 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
119469	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, CO, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 883-69 UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: HIRELING, CO. B DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 211100H OCTOBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50, 2 49 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP:

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/211030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 241.5 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS OF 286/VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BUNKERS, 13 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KIA, 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF TRIP FLARE GOING OFF NEAR TEAMS PERIMETER TEAM UTILIZED M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101730H VIC AT817524 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS WALKING ON TRAIL E-W. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

101815H VIC AT805475 35 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE. DURING FIRE MISSION 20 NVA WERE SEEN 50 METERS FROM INITIAL SIGHTING RUNNING NE. FIRE MISSION HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

111600H VIC AT823543 TEAM SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX, FIRE MISSION WAS UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

NOFORN

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT SHILLING
HIRELING, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

121135H VIC AT021145 TEAM SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX MADE OF DIRT AND LOGS, BUNKER WAS 6' HIGH AND 15-20' ACROSS. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION, BUNKER TOOK 1 DIRECT HIT RESULTING IN 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOM'S AND 1 TAN SHIRT CARRYING 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES WITH 1 BANDOLEER COMING OUT OF BUNKER. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

130700H VIC AT805513 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WALKING ON TRAIL SW-NE CARRYING PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION BUT DUE TO DELAY OF CLEARANCE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

131700H VIC AT814541 10 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S WALKING ON TRAIL EAST TO WEST. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND ENEMY MOVING BEHIND RIDGELINE.

131835H VIC AT816542 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH NATURAL FOLIAGE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CHECK FIRE AND DARKNESS SETTING IN. TEAM CALLED IN H&I WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

141700H VIC AT825544 10 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH COOLIE HATS. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED STORING SUPPLIES IN TREELINE, FIRE MISSION WAS UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO USED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM OBSERVED 7 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE AND 2 VC RUNNING OUT OF SAME.

141845H VIC AT811486 25 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. ENEMY WAS MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

151530H VIC AT834491 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES. AO WAS UTILIZED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO BIRD DOG WAS UNARMED AND ENEMY SPLIT UP AND MOVED OUT OF AREA.

151820H VIC AT788542 21 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BRANCHES WALKING ALONG TREELINE WEST TO EAST. TEAM UTILIZED AO, 1 FIRE MISSION AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

NOFORN

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT SHILLING
HIRELING, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

161300H VIC AT823512 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING ALONG OPEN ON BLUE LINE. PATROL UTILIZED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED VC/NVA KIA.

161310H VIC AT819599 2 VC WALKING IN OPEN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

161905H VIC AT825495 16 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WITH BRANCHES BEING USED FOR CAMOUFLAGE. TEAM CALLED IN AO AND 1 FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

172550H VIC AT818502 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SE TO NW ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO AWNS IN THE AREA.

171840H VIC AT808494 35 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING ON TRAIL WEST TO EAST CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

171840H VIC AT818542 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING ON TRAIL WEST TO EAST. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

181840H VIC AT818500 9 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING IN TREELINE WEST TO EAST. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

191825H VIC AT818542 16 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BRANCHES AS CAMOUFLAGE. ENEMY WAS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM UTILIZED FIRE MISSION AND AO WITH 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED NVA KIA AND EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

191830H VIC AT813496 48 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING ON TRAIL WEST TO EAST CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION BUT CANCELLED IT DUE TO DARKNESS. TEAM BELIEVES ENEMY WAS MOVING TOWARD AN HOA.

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

NOFORN

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT SHILLING
HIRELING, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

201910H VIC AT815542 20 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BRANCHES USED AS CAMOUFLAGE, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CHECK FIRE, TEAM UTILIZED 60MM AND M-60 MG RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVING WEST FROM LINE OF FIRE. 2 NVA APPEARED TO BE CARRYING AMMO BOXES, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA AND TEAM CALLED END OF FIRE MISSION.

201925H VIC SOUTHWEST OF TEAM POSITION, TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF. TEAM OPENED UP WITH M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 200. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA BY AND 3 VC/NVA KIA BY AIR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PMSWITCH WAS OUTSTANDING, HOSTAGE "Q" AND FIXED WING WERE EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SHILLING	2232820	CPL	DIPALOL	2454802
CPL	TORVIEND	2444292	CPL	HOPSON	2374395
LCPL	SERIGNE	2523327	LCPL	CARRABIS	2483957
LCPL	STADLER	2498240	LCPL	BAIN	2490993
LCPL	SMITH	2470629	LCPL	FOGARTY	2523680
LCPL	ZUBER	2458440	LCPL	ELIJAH	2460690
LCPL	WELLS	2499852	LCPL	MUELLER	2527804
LCPL	ATHISON	2426282	LCPL	KERIVAN	2408487
HN	COPPER	B617553	CPL	MEANS	2394816

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #884-69

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
H Oct 1969

111569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 884-69

Call Sign: OFFSPRING E-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Oct: insert Haven (UL AT81854590 LR AT) Extract on 17 Oct within same Haven. Coordination instructions are/83104465) contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: AL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SMC FILES

119569

COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~██████████~~ L NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 884-69
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201200H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25SS, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-79, 3 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 BC SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/201000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 200.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 14 VC/NVA, 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET. NO OTHER SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141830H VIC AT817467 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S DIGGING HOLES IN TREELINE CARRYING PACKS. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED BUT WAS CANCELLED DUE TO DARKNESS.

181630H VIC AT813471 2 VC STANDING IN TREELINE WITH BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

191625H VIC AT833469 6 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND PITH HELMETS, RESTING NEAR HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 119, COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY AND ZULU.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~██████████~~ L NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-64

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ALLORD
OFFSPRING, CO.E
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PATROL LEADER STATES FIRST FIRE MISSION WAS ON CHECK FIRE, SECOND HAD A 45 MINUTE DELAY AND THIRD WAS UNABLE TO ADJUST ON TARGET.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLORD	0107842	SGT	SANDERS	2250731
CPL	RAINE	2409869	LCPL	SOUZA	2422525
LCPL	FRANKS	2371229	LCPL	KILCOURSE	2467114
LCPL	PLUNKER	2446193	LCPL	STAPELTON	2485964
CPL	SUSSEX	2483485	LCPL	STILES	2436473
LCPL	LARSON	2443751	LCPL	LECUYER	2518784
LCPL	DESANTO	2484685	PFC	GONZALES	2468939
PFC	PELLEITER	2452450	PFC	MARTIN	2461162
LCPL	NASH	2455596	LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283
PFC	BELL	2473299	PFC	KNUTSON	2505019
PFC	MORGAN	2552622	HM3	GARRISON	B205780

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #885-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061030H Oct 1969

111869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #885-69

Call Sign: THIN MAN C-3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Executions: Depart IZ 401 on 09 Oct; insert Haven(UL AT8373 LR AT8570) Extract on 13 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL GM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

REWARD MONEY X-RAY

J.M. Porpatay
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
119869	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-65

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 885-69
 PATROL: THIN MAN; CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 160830H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121345H/160815H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

130900H VIC. AT835725 8 FIGHTING HOLES 2X2X2 APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTH OLD. ALSO BETWEEN FIGHTING HOLES WAS A FIRE PLACE.

151045H VIC. AT846714 1 BUNKER 3X5X5'. BUNKER HAD POTTERY POTS, RAIN GEAR, AND BATTERIES. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRAIRS, THORNS, LARGE BOULDERS, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT839730. GOOD MULTI CH-46, FLAT AREA, ELEPHANT GRASS 5-6'. EXTRACT LZ: AT 849713, GOOD 2 CH-46, 1-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 835725, E-W, 3-5' WIDE, OVERGROWN. COMM: GOOD WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-66

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ -NOFORN

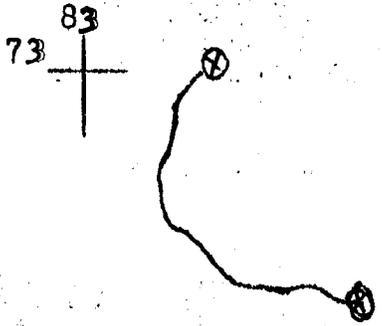
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GRAEBEL
THIN MAN, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED, DUE TO NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GRAEBEL	2474507
LOPL	TALAMANTE	2475521
LOPL	HENSLEY	2423784
LOPL	ZABOROWSKI	2400138
PFC	WILLIAMSON	2358761
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2496005

PATROL OVERLAY



○ - INSERT LZ
 ⊗ - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 886-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071100H Sep 69
Oct

111969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #886-69

Call Sign: ELF SKIN D-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes of the 141st NVA Regt.
3. Execution: Report LZ 401 on 10 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2060 LR AT8858) Extract on 13 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEYZULU

1ST RECON BATTAL

F. M. PORPOTAGE
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

119969	
COPY NO	2 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 886-89
 PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET (S) 6640 IV, 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 151045H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES OF THE 141ST NVA REGT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121130H/150930H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 LIGHTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

122030H VIC ZC210590 PATROL OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS MOVING NW. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY LIGHTS WERE MOVING ON TRAIL, TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 10'-40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4'-10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC202598 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ ON SLOPE AND 40' HIGH TREES AROUND LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT798586 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: VIC AT798588 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE E-S-SW, AND IS NOT DEFENDABLE WITH 7 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-68

~~NOFORN~~

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CANTREL
ELF SKIN, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY IN GRIDS 1859, 1858 DUE TO PATROL HEARING SIGNAL SHOTS AT DIFFERENT INTERVALS. PATROL COULD NOT PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

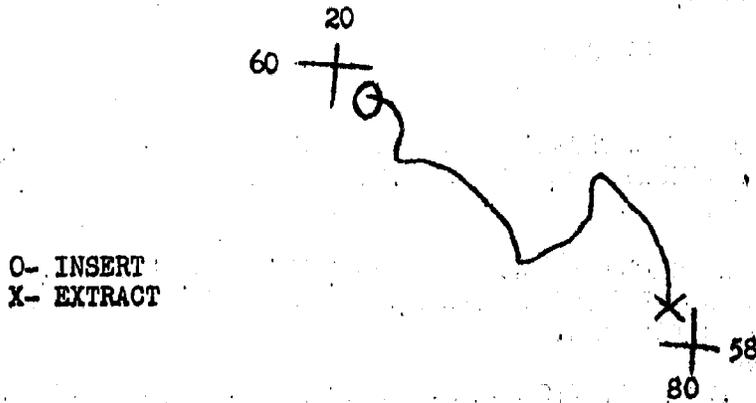
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CANTREL	2372561	PATROL LEADER
LCPL	LARESE	2464786	POINT
LCPL	BUTLER	2428185	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC	ELLEFSON	2492657	BACK-UP POINT
LCPL	MEGA	2495663	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
LCPL	MILLS	2459000	ASSIST. TEAM LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #887-69

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090800H Oct 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.14
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #887-69

112569

Call Sign: STATION BREAK D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8276 LR AT8473) Extract on 14 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
120569	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DNOWGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-69

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 887-69
 PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 140900H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111600H/140900H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO LEVEL WITH 30 - 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT838758 GOOD 2-CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT836736 MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8-12' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: OP IN VIC. AT838758 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CON'T

2NDLT OVERTON
STATION BREAK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

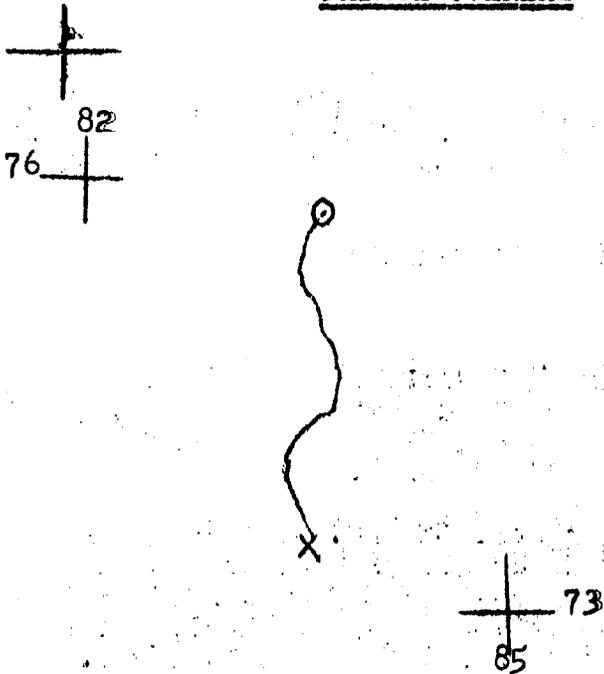
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED, DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	OVERTON	0110310
SSGT	OMMENDSON	1840298
CPL	MILLER	2398727
LCPL	WEISE	2424403
LCPL	GROSSUTTI	2518114
LCPL	STEWART	2464007
PFC	COX	2511398

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

OPERATION ORDER #888-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090900H Oct 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I **112669**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #888-69

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG C-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communications of the 141st NVA Regt.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958) Extract on 16 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) abd verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES	
1120669	
COPY NO	2 OF 18

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 Div FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

[REDACTED]

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 888-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 141530H OCTOBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS OF THE 141ST NVA REGIMENT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/141500H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 NVA AND 1 TRAIL. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 NVA POW. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM WAS HOISTED OUT OF EXTRACT LZ, DUE TO CANOPY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

140810H VIC. ZC182603 1 NVA WALKING N-S ON WELL USED TRAIL WEARING BROWN KHAKIES AND BROWN BRUSH COVER, CARRYING A HEAVY PACK. NVA SPOTTED TEAM AND RAN, TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA.

141130H VIC. ZC184596 1 NVA WALKING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING A HEAVY PACK, NVA WALKED INTO THE PATROL AND WAS CAPTURED BY THE REAR POINT MAN. TEAM FOUND 1 CHI-COM AND 40 - 50 AK-47 ROUNDS IN PACK. TEAM LOCATED 1 STRING OF COMM WIRE IN THE VIC. ZC184596 RUNNING EAST TO WEST.

NOFORN

NOFORN

CON 'T

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT EVANS
SADDLE BAG, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE BOULDERS, SMALL TREES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC178585 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF FLAT AREA ON A SMALL HILL. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 187586 POOR, TEAM WAS HOISTED OUT OF LZ. TRAILS: ZC 179589 RUNNING SE TO NW, 2-3' WIDE AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC 184596 RUNNING W-E, 2-3' WIDE AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ZULU, OFFSPRING, AND HIRELING. MISC: POW WAS TURNED OVER TO S-2, 5TH MARINES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA AND 1 NVA POW.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

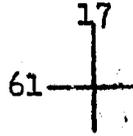
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA AND STATES THERE ARE NO LZ'S IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

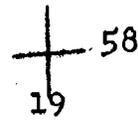
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT EVANS, B.	0106559
2NDLT POLSTER, L.	0108009
CPL DOMNOSKE, L.	2494365
LCPL JIDAS,	2494342
LCPL SMITH, J.	2455995
LCPL GALLIGAN, J.	2486020
PFC BRIDEVAUX, A. B.	2507920



PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #889-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101115H Oct 69

112969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) ExWarning Order #889-69

Call Sign: PATTY SHELL B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy transit routes of the 141st NVA Regt and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8063 IR AT8360) Extract on 16 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

120969
COPY NO 2 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "B" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] R: 889-69
 PATROL: PATTY SHELL, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201230H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES OF THE 141ST NVA REGIMENT AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170800H/201200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS. TEAM WAS INSERTED ON 161000H IN VIC. AT828618, TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE FIRE AND REINSERTED THE FOLLOWING DAY. PATROL REPORTED NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161000H VIC. AT828618 PRIOR TO INSERTION, GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA. THE TEAM WAS THEN INSERTED. POINT MAN AND 3 MEMBERS OF THE PATROL WERE OFF OF THE HELICOPTER AND POINT MOVED APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS INTO THE TREE LINE, WHEN HE SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47. NVA HAD BEEN SHOT IN BOTH LEGS BY GUNSHIPS. POINTMAN OPENED UP RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KIA. POINTMAN STARTED TO RETURN TO HELICOPTER WHEN 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, TEAM AND CREW MEMBERS RETURNED FIRE UPON THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE FIRE. PATROL HAD 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 1 NBC. GUNSHIPS CONTINUED TO WORK THE AREA OVER AFTER CH-46'S LEFT THE AREA.

[REDACTED] NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WALLACE
 PATTY SHEPHERD
 PATROL LEADER

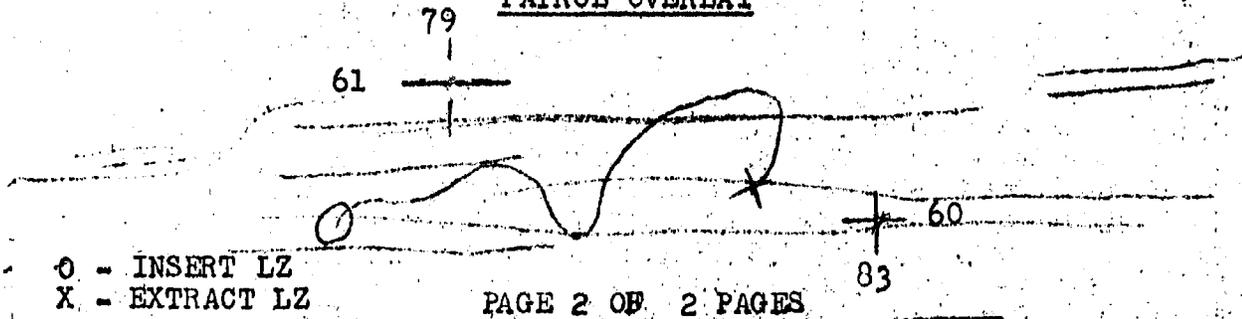
B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND 20' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, LARGE BOULDERS AND BAMBOO 1" IN-DIAMETER. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT, TEAM COULD ONLY MOVE 150 METERS PER HOUR. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC202618 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF OPEN AREA WITH TREELINE NEXT TO LZ, REAR WHEEL ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT807602 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS ON SLOPE, REAR WHEEL ZONE. COMM: GOOD WITH ZULU AND ALPHA. TRAILS: AT796604 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W AND RECENTLY AND WEL USED. MISC: TEAM WAS INSERTED 2 1/2 CLICKS WEST OF TEAMS HAVEN.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 WIA (MINOR) AND 1 NBC
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	KOZAK	2359387	ASST PATROL LEADER (1)
CPL	CASTANEDA	2435939	BACK UP POINT
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
LCPL	HERNANDEZ	2280613	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
LCPL	MCQUIRE	2483913	POINT MAN
ECPL	SIASON	2483279	REAR POINT
HM3	LANE	B320435	CORPSMAN
SSGT	WALLACE	2033491	PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
 X - EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #890-69

Copy NO. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101130H Oct 69 113069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #890-69

Call Sign: PENNY WISE E-1-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8534 IR AT8832) Extract on 17 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of ~~block~~ sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALFA

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
121069	
COPY NO	3 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 890-69
 PATROL: PENNY WISE, CO. E.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 17 1200H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140930H/171130H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH CANOPY 30 TO 40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 6' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, LARGE BOULDERS, BAMBOO $\frac{1}{2}$ TO 1" IN DIAMETER AND 12 TO 14' HIGH, BRAIR BUSHES, THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT, TEAM MOVED 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT842337 EXCELLET 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDY IN OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT855320 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF STREAMBED WITH LARGE ROCKS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT842337 RUNNING E. TO W. 5 TO 6' WIDE AND WELL USED. PATROL LEADER COULD NOT TELL IF THE TRAIL WAS USED RECENTLY DUE TO THE RAIN. OP'S: OP VIC. AT865322 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-76

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

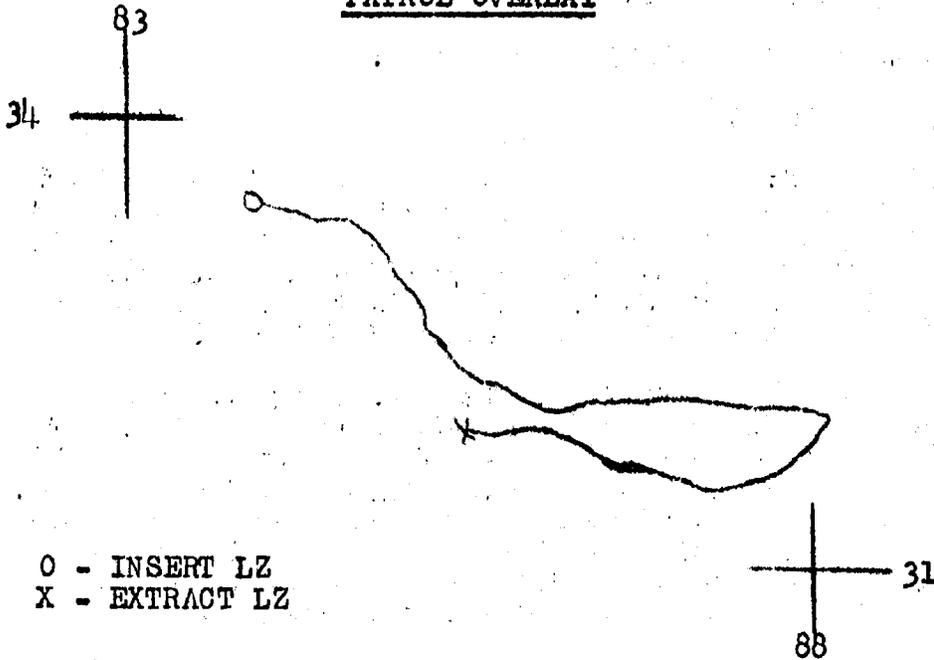
CON'T

LT HAILSTON
PENNY WISE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, OR LINES OF COMMUNICATION IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED, DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HAILSTON	0108635
CPL	BARTHOLOMEW	2453763
LCPL	SMITH	2513196
PFC	MESSENGER	2494674
PFC	FORD	2473787
LCPL	KILKO	2432172
LCPL	REED	2484232

PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
 X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #891-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101100H Oct 69

113169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III
- (b) Bn0 P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #891-69

Call Sign: GRAY PRINCE E-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy traffic in the KHE SUOI NOI valley and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT9946 LR BT0043) Extract on 17 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SCUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F.M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

121169	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: 891-69
 PATROL: GRAY PRINCE, CO. E,
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 170945H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THE KHE SUOI NOI VALLEY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/170930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 4-7', CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 425. EXTRACT LZ: AT 992440, GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. OP'S: THERE WERE MANY OP'S THROUGHOUT THE AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~NOFORN~~
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

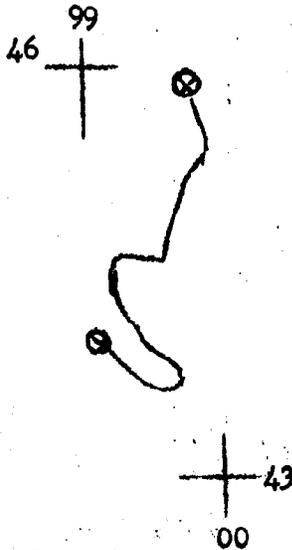
CPL WINCHESTER
GRAY PRINCE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WINCHESTER	2406059
LCPL	SLUSHER	2453212
PFC	BRASIEL	2527427
PFC	COLE	2478258
PFC	CADIENTE	2465424
PFC	DEAL	2503762
PFC	SCHULTZ	2414320

PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
 X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #892-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121130H OCT 69

113269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #892-69

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-1-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1752 IR ZC2050) Extract on 17 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
121269	
COPY NO	2 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-19

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 892-69
 PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 181200H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140850H/181150H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF MUZZLE FLASHES AND LIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 DOWNED OH-46. TWO FLIGHTS OF SPOOKY WERE USED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

180030H VIC. ZC183514 MUZZLE FLASHES AND LIGHTS, TEAM CALLED 2 FLIGHTS OF SPOOKY ON STATION. SPOOKY 11 AND 12 WORKED OVER AREA FOR APPROXIMATELY 3 HOURS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. MUZZLE FLASHES AND LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 30 TO 40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-5' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY. TEAM MOVED 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC210521 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC185513 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BALD AREA IN A SADDLE. TRAILS: TRAIL IN VIC. ZC210521 - ZC185513 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 1-4' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC194515 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREES AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 1 PLATOON.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

SGT DIAZ
PAL JOEY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

CON'T

OP VIC. ZC194503 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N. SE., W. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 1 PLATOON. OP VIC. ZC197514 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN, OP VIC. ZC194511 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 TO 14 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU, RUMMAGE, AND REWARD MONEY. MISC: 151000H VIC. ZC 199509 TEAM FOUND 1 DOWNED CH-46, CH-46 WAS FOUND ON NORTH SIDE OF SLOPE LYING ON ITS LEFT SIDE. FRONT BLADES WERE COMPLETELY OFF, REAR BLADES WERE ON WITH THE ENDS BROKEN OFF, INSIDE OF HELICOPTER WAS FAIRLY INTACT, EXCEPT FOR LOSE GEAR INSIDE. TWO WATER CANS WERE FOUND FULL OF WATER. BELIEVE WRECK TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 WEEKS OLD. LANDING WHEELS WERE CUT OFF. BOTH 50 CALIBER M. G. WERE MISSING, TEAM BELIEVES HELICOPTER WAS CARRYING EXTERNAL LOAD DUE TO NET BEING ATTACHED TO THE HELICOPTER, NET WAS EMPTY. RADIO EQUIPMENT HAD BEEN SHOT UP BELIEVE TO HAVE BEEN DONE BY THE CREW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

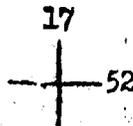
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SPOOKY 11 AND 12 WORKED OUT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. SPOOKIES ARRIVED ON STATION WITHIN 15 MINUTES OF PATROL'S REQUEST.

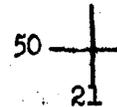
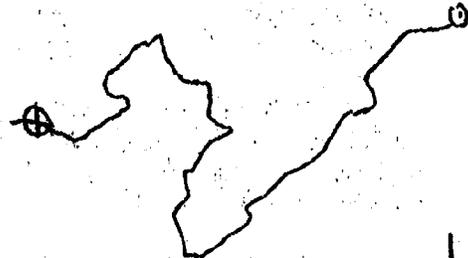
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIAZ	2079419
SGT	COP	2415162
LCPL	TALARO	2483235
LCPL	BERG	2362055
LCPL	MCAFFE	2450289
LCPL	MALONE	2470450



PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #893-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121200H OCT 69

113369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #893-69

Call Sign: RING BROOM B-3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 15 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8471 LR AT8668) Extract on 18 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq? 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

121369

COPY NO 1 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-81

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 893-69
 PATROL: RING BROOM, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 191445H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-16, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/191430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78.5 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VOICES, BROKEN BRUSH, 1 RIFLE SHOT, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF POSSIBLE COMM WIRE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171030H VIC. AT 856702. TEAM SIGHTED 2 STRANDS OF COMM WIRE. COMM WIRE RUNNING N-S IN TREES ABOVE PATROL'S POSITION. WIRE WAS TAN COLORED AND WAS SINGLE, VERY THIN FILLAMENT WOUND WITH THREAD.

180850H VIC. AT 855695 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING WIRE BUT LOST IT DUE TO OPEN AREA. TEAM STOPPED IN HARBOR SITE AND SIGHTED WIRE ONCE AGAIN IN TREES.

180855H VIC. AT 859691 TEAM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT 500 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION.

180900H VIC. AT 854691 TEAM SIGHTED BROKEN BRUSH GOING N, E, S, AND W FOR 50 METERS. AREA HAD STRONG SMELL OF URINE. TEAM SUSPECTED IT WAS AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 2 DAYS OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~
 ENCLOSURE (3)

~~NOFORN~~

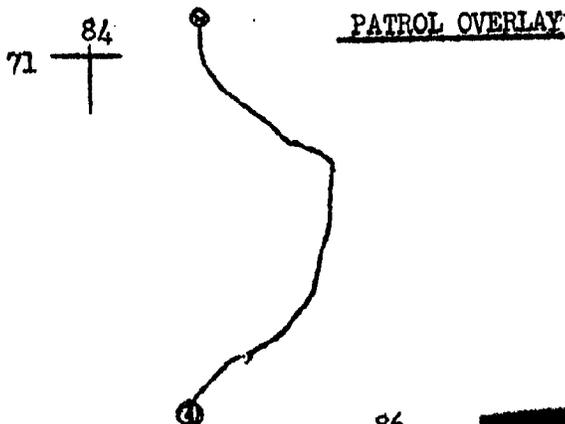
UNCLASSIFIED

LT MERRY
RING BROOM, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

181820H VIC. AT 846687 TEAM HEARD 2 VOICES 50 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS BREAKING BRUSH. VOICES CEASED AFTER TEAM STOPPED MOVING.

- E. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY LEVEL. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND MANY OPEN AREAS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AE 848713 GOOD 1 CH-46, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 847685 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46, 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 855697 E-W, 2' WIDE, VERY WELL USED. OP'S: AT 855695 GOOD OBSERVATION TO S-SE, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY. MISC: 1 M-16 RIFLE WAS LOST WHILE TEAM WAS CROSSING A WIDE STREAM, RIFLE NUMBER 665959, 190700H VIC. AT 846686.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES OTHER TEAMS GOING INTO THIS AREA SHOULD TAKE CLIMBING ROPES BECAUSE OF WIDE STREAMS.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MERRY	0102887	PFC	PERRY	2480186
LCPL	HERBURGER	2452698	PFC	BISHOP	2460486
PFC	GARCIA	2515589	HM3	PHILLIPS	B829326
LCPL	PRIGGE	2462761	PFC	DALLMAN	2535902



~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #894-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121215H Oct 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV **113469**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #894-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: YOUTH C-1,2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT99304713 LR BT Extract on 25 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions / 00554590 are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZILU
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

M. Porpata
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

121469
COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "C" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

[REDACTED]-NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 894-69
 PATROL: YOUTH CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: OPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7004
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 260940H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151400H/260930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 258¹/₂ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 50 VC/NVA. 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

232130H VIC. AT 984477 TEAM SIGHTED LIGHT IN VALLEY AND 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

232230H VIC. AT 983472 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON ROAD WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

232300H VIC. AT 972460 TEAM SIGHTED 20-30 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG ROAD TOWARDS LAKE WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

[REDACTED]-NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-84

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

LT POLSTER
 YOUTH, CO. C.
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425.
 COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA BY ARTY.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH ASPARAGUS SOUTH.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	POLSTER	0108009
SQT	BRUN	1180663
SQT	STUART	2267530
CPL	SPEAKMAN	2359198
CPL	POOL	2443741
LCPL	RADLEY	2481450
LCPL	RAILBACK	2473028
LOPL	MURRAY	2424376
PFC	ALLEN	2519012
HM3	WHITE	B704841
LOPL	TERRY	2508212
LOPL	RUSSEL	2470122
LOPL	JOHNSON	2453253
PFC	NICHOLS	2462116
HM2	PEARSTON	B716010
KCS	TRAN XI	261

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #895-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121300H Oct 69

113569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #895-69

Call Sign: AUDITOR A-1,2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (c) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artty on all targets of opportunity. and provide acty for radio relay ALFA.

3. Execution: Depart LZ L01 on 15 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT83053835 LR AT) Extract on 25 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions 84153725) are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F.M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

121569
COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-85

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER: 895-69
 PATROL: AUDITOR, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 895-69

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 271230H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO-RELAY ALPHA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161030H/271200H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 265 1/2 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 100 VC/NVA. 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

161100H VIC. ZC 207332 TEAM SIGHTED 20 VC/NVA IN RICE PADDIES IN SMALL GROUPS. NO EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION WITH ASPARAGUS BUT THE TARGET WAS OUT OF RANGE. ASPARAGUS CONTACTED ANOTHER BATTERY THAT WAS WITHIN RANGE BUT THE ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

161905H VIC. AT 825495 TEAM OBSERVED 16 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, AND MOVING NE ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND AO WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

171300H VIC. AT 875377 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING SE ACROSS RICE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING LOADS OF RICE TO HOOTCHES IN TREELINE. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE ENEMY AFTER THAT. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

191005H VIC. ZC 212344 TEAM SIGHTED 40-50 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S IN PADDIES. ENEMY WERE WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L-NOFORNSGT WAGNER
AUDITOR, CO, A.
PATROL LEADER

201400H VIC. AT 878376 TEAM SIGHTED 8-10 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S GOING INTO HOOTCH IN TREELINE. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY GOING INTO HOOTCH CARRYING PACKS AND NO WEAPONS. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT BATTERY WAS PUT IN CHECK FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 452. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS PATROL BE SENT INTO VIC. AT 875375 TO MONITOR TRAFFIC ON TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MILLBROOK ALPHA AND ASPARAGUS GAVE GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WAGNER	2156675
LCPL	PHILPOTTS	2470390
LCPL	STREETER	2496624
LCPL	CHAMBLISS	2532187
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2531540
LCPL	CARAY	2427328
LCPL	GROSS	2481315
LCPL	JACOBY	2335922
PFC	GRABLE	2497902
PFC	HIGGINBATHAN	2523299

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #896-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121315H Oct 69

113669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #896-69

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE A-1,3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity and provide sety for radio relay X-RAY

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT831833 IR AT) Extract on 25 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are 643821) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY RECON BN S&C FILE

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1216 '69
COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 896-69
 PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 271700H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-2518, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151400H/271630H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 290½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WROLSTAD	0106420	LCPL	HERRERA	2496227
LCPL	RYAN	2420344	PFC	LANG	2474039
LCPL	RAMERIZ	2413820	PFC	ZENIER	2535956
LCPL	SWITZER	2519030	PFC	VENEGAS	2414214
LCPL	RATCLIFF	2488852	PFC	BOMAN	2486700
LCPL	CARTER	2442718	PFC	HUFFMAN	2498826
LCPL	WHITTINGTON	2484109			

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #897-69

Copy No. & of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130950H Oct 1969

113969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
- (b) Bn0 P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #897-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: WEDDING RING B-2-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1760 LR ZC205580) Extract on 20 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECD BY SEC FILES

J.M. Porpage
 F. M. PORPAGE
 By direction

121969
 COPY NO 2 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - CO, Co, "B" (2)
 - MAF ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 897-69
 PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191330H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900H/191200H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 18 VC/NVA, 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 BASE CAMP (COMPANY SIZE OR LARGER), AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF COMM WIRE. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE, HELICOPTER CREW RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

179930H VIC. ZC185580 TEAM FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG DRY STREAMBED. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2X3X3', HOLES WERE 1 WEEK OLD AND APPROXIMATELY 4 - 5 METERS APART ON EAST SIDE OF STREAM STREAMBED.

171645H VIC. ZC203583 1 HARBOR SITE CAPABLE OF HARBORING 100-120 MEN. HARBOR SITE WAS 2-3 WEEKS OLD WITH SMALL TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NW, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED.

181130H VIC. ZC195585 TEAM LOCATED 1 PAGODA, 3X3X4'. TRAIL LEADING TO PAGODA 2-3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
CON 'T

UNCLASSIFIED

SPL DYKEMAN
WEDDING RING, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

181400H VIC. ZC194581 TEAM LOCATED 1 BASE CAMP (COMPANY SIZE OR LARGER) WITH 3 HOOTCHES 8X10X10'. TEAM OBSERVED 1 CLOTHES LINE WITH GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI TROUSERS, SHORTS, AND TOWELS, LARGE COOKING POT OVER AND OPEN FIRE. TEAM LOCATED TWO STRINGS OF COMM WIRE RUNNING FROM BASE CAMP TO STREAM.

181515H VIC. ZC195582 TEAM LOCATED 3 SEPARATE STREAMS WITH 2 STRINGS OF TWISTED COMM WIRE LYING IN CENTER OF EACH STREAM. STREAMS WERE 1 1/2-2' DEEP, 10-12' WIDE AND RUNNING N-S. 1 STREAM WAS LOCATED 30 METERS EAST OF CENTER STREAM (CENTER STREAM VIC. ZC195582) AND 3RD STREAM WAS LOCATED 50 METERS WEST OF CENTER STREAM. ALL STREAM HAD RAPID FLOW OF WATER.

181530H VIC. ZC195585 6VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY SPOTTED TEAM AND OPEN FIRE. TEAM RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND CALLED AO ON STATION, HOSTAGE "Q" CAME ON STATION AND HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

190930H VIC. ZC201580 TEAM WAS SURROUNDED BY APPROXIMATELY 12 VC/NVA. TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND 2 CHI-COM GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (E). TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION (HOSTAGE GOLF) AO CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND TWO GUNSHIPS WHO WORKED OUT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM MOVED TO VIC. ZC205583 AND UPON BEING EXTRACTED BY LADDER CAME UNDER FIRE. CREW MEMBERS RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, SMALL TREES, LARGE BOULDERS, BRAIR BUSHES, THORN BUSHES, AND BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER AND 10-12'. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. TEAM MOVED 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC195585 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BALD HILL WITH 1 1/2-2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER IN VIC. 205583 UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITION. TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE UPON BEING EXTRACTED. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC201582 RUNNING SW-NE, 5' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL HAD 5 MORE TRAILS BRANCHING OFF IN ALL DIRECTIONS. (SEE OVERLAY). COMM: COMM WAS OUTSTANDING WITH ZULU AND HIRELING.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
CON'T

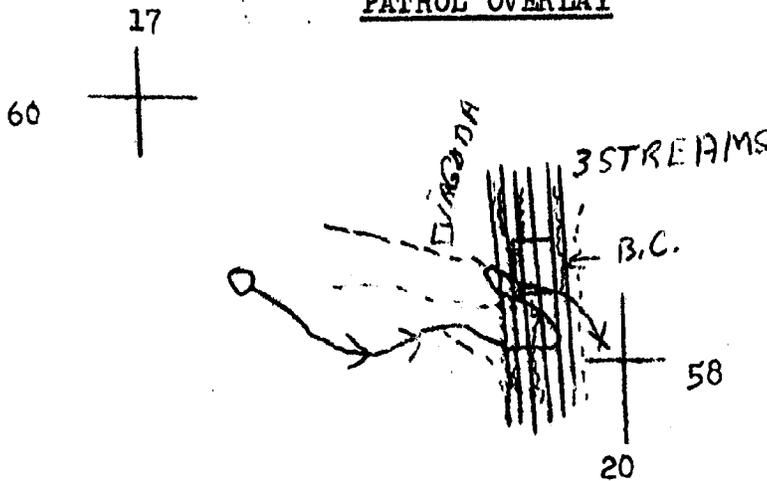
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DYKEMAN
WEDDING RING, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA KIA BY HELICOPTER CREW MEMBERS.
- 9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THIS AREA SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED PRIOR TO SENDING IN ANOTHER TEAM.
- 10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH 2 USMC WIA'S (E)
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND TWO GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING. AO WAS ON STATION WITHIN 15 MINUTES OF CALL.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: BELIEVES A PATROL SHOULD BE SENT SENT INTO THE AREA FOR WIRE TAPPING PURPOSES.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL	DYKEMAN, M. J.	2422746
LCPL	GUIMOND, G. R.	2510614
PVT	ROMERO, T. L.	2423915
LCPL	JEWELL, J. D.	2368154
LCPL	OSTRANDER, A. H.	2474148
LCPL	MERRIT, W. O.	2460830
LCPL	CRUPI, J. A.	2508486
HM3	CROUCH, G. M.	B605787

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #898-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141100H Oct 1969

114269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003300.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 898-69

Call Sign: SANDHURST E-1-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy traffic in the KHE SUOI NOI valley and call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT9844 LR BT0041) Extract on 20 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

122269
 COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 898-69

PATROL: SANDHURST, CO. E

DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET (S) 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

201600H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THE KHE SOU NOI VALLEY AND CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170800H/201100H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT, TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS TO BREAK CONTACT AND AO WITH 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. NO OTHER SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181030H VIC AT983436 4-5 NVA WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. TEAM BELIEVED NVA WERE TRAIL WATCH OUTS OR SENTRYES FOR BASE CAMP. POINT MAN MADE CONTACT WITH NVA WHILE TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON TRAIL. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS, AO AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND 8' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT996446 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 5' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT990419 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6' SHRUBS ON OLD GRUNT SUPPLY LZ. TRAILS: VIC AT987437 RUNNING SW-NE, 3' WIDE AND IS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. COMM: GOOD WITH YOUTH AND FAIR WITH ALFA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-92

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CON'T

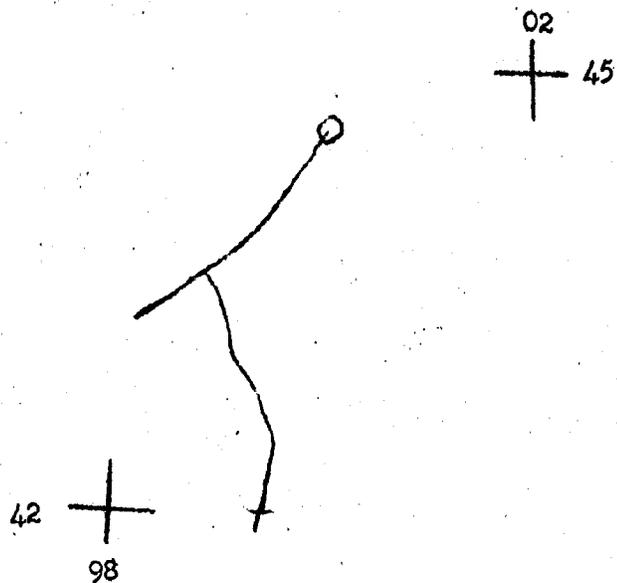
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS
SANDHURST, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED KCS TOLD HIM THERE WAS A BASE CAMP VIC AT893434, AO ALSO STATED THERE WERE CAVES AND TUNNELS AT SAME GRID.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH HOSTAGE BAKER AND FIXED WING.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DAVIS	2233622
CPL	BLANTON	2094962
LCPL	MURPHY	2402063
LCPL	FERJANGO	2508117
PFC	BURKHART	2509651
PFC	PEREZ	2550855
KCS	GIAP	420

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #899-69

Copy No. _____ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141130H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III 114369
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #899-69

Call Sign: LIL ABNER E-3-4

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes.
- Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 17 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8633 LR AT880295) Extract on 20 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALFA

122369
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
 COPY NO 2 OF 17

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOT FORN

OPERATION ORDER: 899-69
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, CO. E.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201630H OCTOBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170830H/201600H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79.5 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 55 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED NVA KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171000H VIC. AT865299 2 VC/NVA 1 WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRT, 1 WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND GREEN SHORTS, BOTH MEN WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SW ON TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

171030H VIC. AT865299 2 VC/NVA 1 WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND BROWN SHIRT AND 1 WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRT CARRYING PACKS AND 1 WAS WEARING CARTRIDGE BELT, ENEMY WAS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY SPOTTED TEAM AND STARTED RUNNING TEAM GAVE CHASE AND OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED VC/NVA KIA.

181215H VIC. AT869300 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BLACK SHORTS AND BROWN SHIRTS CARRYING 9 PACKS AND 4 HAD RIFLES. TEAM REQUESTED AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND THEN HAD TO LEAVE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT BAKER
LIL ABNER, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

181220H VIC. AT869300 20 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. CALLED AO, AO CAME ON STATION AND WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY MOVEMENT.

181225H VIC. AT869300 11 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PIT HELMETS AND CARRYING SMALL PACKS, RIFLES AND WEARING CARTRIDGE BELTS, MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND BY THE TIME AO ARRIVED, ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

181230H VIC. AT869300 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. AO COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY MOVEMENT.

181245H VIC. AT869300 5 VC (1 WOMAN AND 4 MEN) WEARING BLACK PJ'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM REQUESTED TPQ-10 IN VIC. AT874306. AO CAME ON STATION AND COVERED TEAMS MOVEMENT OUT OF THE AREA. AO UTILIZED HIS OWN ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

201148H VIC AT864298 1 VC WEARING MIXED PJ'S MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS MOVING OUT OF THE AREA DUE TO FLIGHT OF FIXED WING PREPING LZ. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH 100-120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, LARGE BOULDERS, BRAIR BUSHES, THORN BUSHES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT (200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL). THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT862298 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT869310 RUNNING NW-SE, 1-3' WIDE AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT869300 RUNNING NE-SW, 3' WIDE, USED AS A HIGH SPEED TRAIL AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT865299 RUNNING N-S, 4' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL HAD 2 FENCES MADE OF VINES. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED VC KIA, 2 PACK CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10; CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE AREA SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED, ALSO ALL ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH WAS OBSERVED CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH WAS OBSERVED CARRYING SMALL PACKS AND WEAPONS.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CON'T

1STLT BAKER
LIL ABNER, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

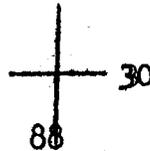
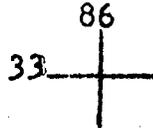
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO'S HOSTAGE BRAVO, GOLF, AND BELL WERE OUTSTANDING. AO'S WERE ON STATION WITH- IN 15 MINUTES OF CALL.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT BAKER	0106083
LCPL MCCURRY, P. L.	2413838
LCPL TROWBRIDGE	2844354
PFC THOMPSON	2447264
LCPL GRUBER	2470240
PFC PLANTENGA	2419869
LCPL COX	2477089

PATROL OVERLAY



INSERT AND EXTRACT IN SAME MANNER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

R-94

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #900-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141200H Oct 1969 114469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #900-69

Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR D-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1551 LR ZC1849) Extract on 20 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALFA

1st Recon Bn SEC 1185

M. Borgatage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

122460	
COPY NO	2 OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - 1st FSOC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

141200H Oct 1969
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 900-69
 PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 211330H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/211200H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A

 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BAMBOO $\frac{1}{2}$ -1" IN DIAMETER AND 8-10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. TEAM MOVED 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC185513 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC153503 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF LARGE FLAT ROCKS, SMALL SHRUBS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC184509 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC180507 RUNNING W-E, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC179506 RUNNING NE-SW, 4' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE PAST 7 DAYS. VIC. ZC169497 RUNNING NE-SW, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC156492 NE-SW ALONG RIDGELINE 2' WIDE, AND NOT RECENTLY USED. STREAMS: VIC. ZC165493 RUNNING N-S, 1' DEEP, 2-4' WIDE WITH SLOW FLOW OF WATER. STREAM VIC. ZC154497 RUNNING SW-NE, 1' DEEP, 2-4 FOOT WIDE WITH SLOW FLOW OF WATER. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC156493 GOOD OBSERVATION OF THUONG DUC VALLEY AND TO THE NW, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ALPHA RELAY, HIRELING, AND RUMMAGE. MISC: TEAM IN VIC. ZC180507 FOUND 8-10 ROUNDS OF

NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-96

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

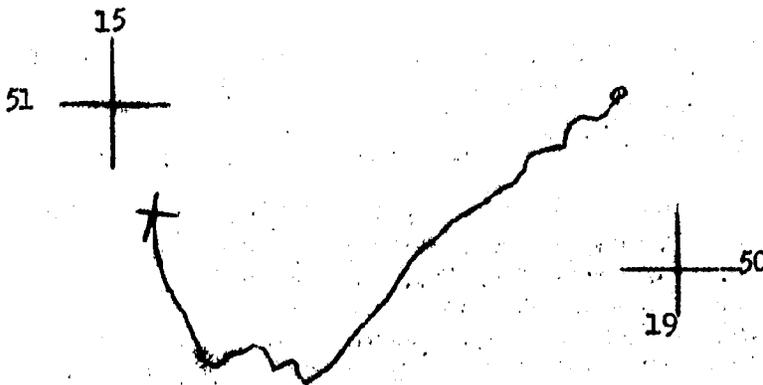
1STLT WADDILL
NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO, D.
PATROL LEADER

CONT

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, OTHER THAN THE ONE TRAIL THAT WAS USED IN THE LAST 7 DAYS AND TRAFFIC APPEARED TO BE VERY LIGHT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	WADDILL	0108203
LGPL	BOWERS	2427664
PFC	HUBER	2502684
LGPL	LOWRY	2521230
PFC	GALVERT	2503667
LGPL	DAVIDSON	2481626
CPL	HOLMES	2448955
HM3	SANDERS	B587069

PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1
OPERATION ORDER: 900-69
PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 1

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221630H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGE TO PATROL REPORT NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. D., DATED 211330H OCTOBER 1969.
2. IN PARAGRAPH 7 AND THE LAST SENTENCE AFTER "TEAM IN VIC. Z0180507 FOUND 8-10 ROUNDS OF "ADD: "2.75MM ROCKETS WITH BAND-OLEERS TIED TO EACH ONE, TO ACT AS A CARRYING STRAP. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

A-96

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #901-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000H Oct 69

114569

- Rdf: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #901-69

Call Sign: WEST CRANGE C-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Locate enemy lines of communication in your assigned Haven & conduct exploitation of same.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958) Extract on 21 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

122569		
COPY NO	2	OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - Div FSOC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "C" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 901-69
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 211140H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: LOCATE ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN AND CONDUCT EXPLOITATION OF SAME.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180945H/211120H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 10 ENEMY VOICES, 10 NVA, AND 1 BASE CAMP. THERE WAS 1 CONTACT WITH 10 NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191145H VIC. ZC 182594 TEAM HEARD 2 ENEMY VOICES MOVING NE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY DUE TO CANOPY BUT BELIEVED ENEMY WAS GOING TO BASE CAMP, VIC. ZC 186596.

191640H VIC. ZC 191640 TEAM SIGHTED 10 NVA. PATROL FIRST SIGHTED 2 NVA, ONE CHOPPING WOOD AND THE OTHER STANDING TRAIL SECURITY, WEARING BROWN KHAKIS WITH NO COVERS. 50 METERS NORTH OF FIRST SIGHTING TEAM SIGHTED 8 NVA ON A WORKING PARTY. NVA CHOPPING WOOD DID NOT SEE TEAM AND POINT MAN WAS 5 FEET FROM TRAIL SENTRY. TEAM WAS TRYING TO MOVE OUT OF BASE CAMP WHEN TRAIL SENTRY SPOTTED POINT MAN. POINT MAN WAS FORCED TO OPEN UP ON ENEMY FOR HIS OWN SAFETY. LARGER BASE CAMPS WERE SIGHTED TO THE NE BY THE AO (COWPOKE 66). AO ADVISED TEAM NOT TO MOVE INTO AREA BUT TEAM CONTINUED MISSION RESULTING IN THE CONTACT.

192018H VIC. ZC 180597 1 OCCUPIED BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 4 VISIBLE STRUCTURES, 1 FRESHLY BUILT BUNKER AND 1 TUNNEL. STRUCTURES WERE MADE OF FRESHLY CUT LOGS RESEMBLING 2 X 4'S. EQUIPMENT WAS HANGING ON DRYING RACKS AND WOOD WAS PILED NEAR HOOTCHES. BASE CAMP WAS OUTER SECURITY FOR LARGER CAMP TO NE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-98

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LT BUTLER
WEST ORANGE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

200720H VIC. VIC. ZC 181591 6-8 ENEMY VOICES MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL 150 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. TEAM BEGAN MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN ATTEMPT TO REACH ENEMY BASE CAMP AREA WHEN VOICES BEGAN TO MOVE IN TEAM'S DIRECTION. THE ENEMY WAS APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS FROM TEAM WHEN TEAM WAS FORCED TO MOVE SOUTH TO AVOID DETECTION. THE TEAM BELIEVED THIS WAS A SQUAD FROM BASE CAMP LOOKING FOR TEAM. TEAM BELIEVED THEY HAD ENEMY TROOPS MOVING BY THEIR HARBOR SITE ON THE NIGHT OF THE 19TH AND POSSIBLY WERE ENEMY TO NORTH AND SOUTH OF TEAM.

- B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 60-70', SECONDARY 10-12' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL TREES, ELEPHANT GRASS 6-7', AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC 178585 GOOD 1 GH-46, 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 180590 SW-NE, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. ZC 183597, SW-NE, 2' WIDE, USED DAILY. COMM: COMM WAS VERY POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH HIRELING AND ZULU AND FAIR IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH HIRELING AND ZULU. TEAM HAD NO COMM WITH ASPARAGUS SOUTH.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA.
 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE BASE CAMPS WERE LOCATED ON THE OUTSKIRTS OF A BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP. THE BASE CAMP, VIC. ZC 182597 WAS APPROXIMATELY 1-2 WEEKS OLD AND WELL CONSTRUCTED. BUNKER AND TUNNEL WERE MADE OF CONCRETE WITH AIR VENT APPROXIMATELY 6" IN DIAMETER. PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THIS AREA BE ARC-LIGHTED AND TPQ-10 BOMBS DROPPED IN VIC. ZC 182597, 183597, 185598, 182603, 187602.
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: THE TEAM REQUESTED A FIRE MISSION AT 210730H. BATTERY HAD NOT FIRED AT 0900H. PATROL LEADER CALLED BATTERY CONCERNING FIRE MISSION AND BATTERY BEGAN FIRING AT 1030H. BATTERY STATED IT HAD BEEN IN CHECK FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.
 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BUTLER	0103261	PFC BRIDEVAUX	2507920
CPL DOMNOSKE	2494365	LOPL SMITH	2455995
LOPL GALLIGAN	2486020	PFC KIEL	2545633

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES.

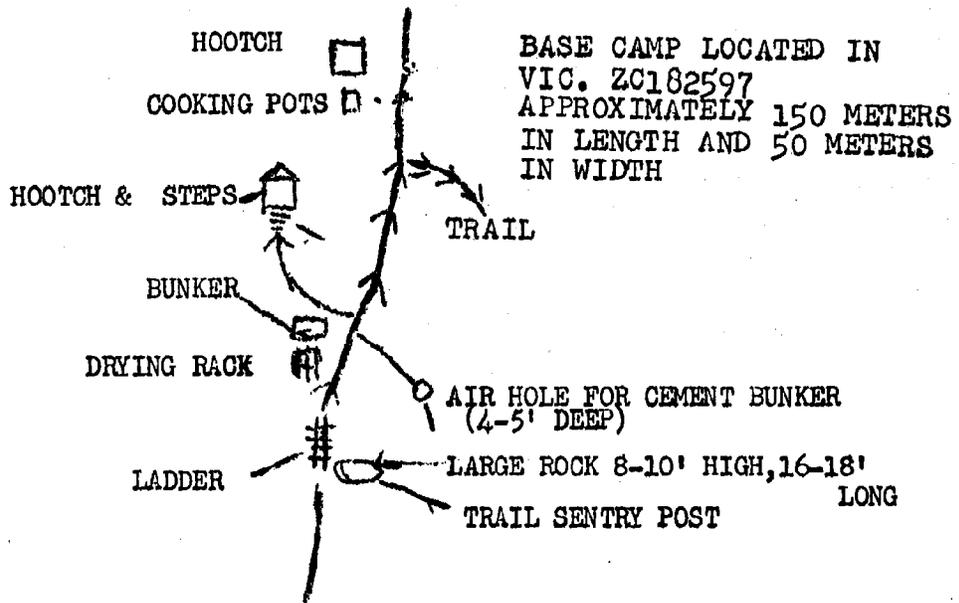
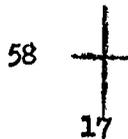
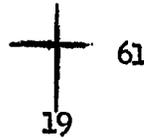
~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LT BUTLER
WEST ORANGE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



~~NOFORN~~

A-98

OPERATION ORDER #902-69

114669

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161100H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III 6540 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence.SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P093330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarring Order # 902-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD A*3-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to pinpoint location of large enemy food caches, VIC ZC203261.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2028 IR AT815260) Extract on 23 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: A LL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALFA

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

114669
COPY NO 2 OF 19

R-99

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 902-69
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231025H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO PINPOINT LOCATION OF LARGE ENEMY FOOD CACHE, VIC. ZC203261.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/231000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 NVA; 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING OF HAMMERING AND MANY VOICES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 8 MAN OP, TEAM MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (E). TEAM UTILIZED 6 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF MORTAR ROUNDS UPON THEIR INSERTION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201000H VIC. AT813272 TEAM LOCATED 1 8 MAN ENEMY OP SITE, USED IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS. THE OP HAD EMPTY U. S. C-RATIONS CANS AND EMPTY ENEMY LONG-RATIONS. THE SITE PROVIDED GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NW OF RIVER.

201600H VIC. AT805263 TEAM HEARD HAMMERING AND MANY VOICES COMING FROM A STREAMBED. IT SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE BUILDING A LARGE STRUCTURE, TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY.

230820H VIC. ZC210263 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 6 NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S, 1 NVA WAS WEARING A HEAD BAND AND CARRYING A POSSIBLE M-16. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (EMERGENCY). THE TEAM PULLED BACK TO AN LZ WHILE THE POINTMAN CONTINUED TO FIRE DOWN THE TRAIL. 6 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA AND AO DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON TARGET.

NOFORN

NOFORN
CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT GREGSON
WAR CLOUD, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 50' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BAMBOO 1-2 INCHES IN DIAMETER. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON TRAILS AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT813269 POOR 1 CH-46, TEAM HAD TO JUMP TO LZ. EXTRACT LZ ZC210264 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1-2' GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC210263 RUNNING SE-NW, 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC214262 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT974273 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW-NE, MOST DEFENDABLE, BUT REAL HARD TO PUT IN A SUITABLE LZ. OP VIC. AT803276 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW-NE FAIRLY DEFENDABLE AND SUITABLE PLACE FOR A LZ. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (E)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND REDCOMMENDATIONS: ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER STATES HE BELIEVES THERE IS A LARGE BASE CAMP OF FOOD CACHE IN VIC. ZC 203262.

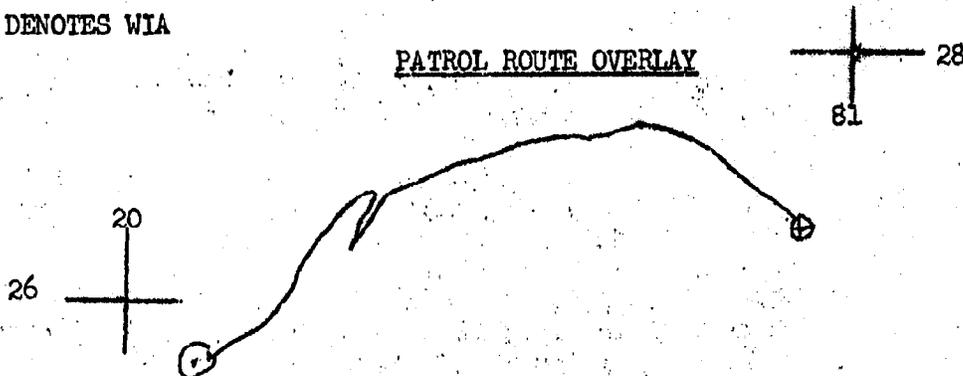
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING AND HOSTAGE GOLF WERE OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

* 1STLT GREGSON	0106125	LCPL WENTWORTH	2504863
CPL MCAFEE	2420669	LCPL HUSK	2468965
LCPL LOPEZ	2284785	LCPL LERMA	2471174
PFC CASPER	2484785	HM3 LLITERAS	B329234

* DENOTES WIA



NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1
OPERATION ORDER: 902-69
PATROL: WAR CLOUD, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261400H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGES TO PATROL REPORT WAR CLOUD, CO. A.
DATED 231025H OCTOBER 1969.
2. IN ITEM 5 LAST SENTENCE DELETE: " TEAM RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF
MORTAR ROUNDS UPON INSERTION" AND ADD: 1 UNKNOWN TYPE OF MORTAR ROUND
EXPLODED IN INSERT LZ."
3. IN PARAGRAPH 6 ADD: "201010H VIC. AT813269 1 UNKNOWN TYPE MORTAR
ROUND EXPLODED IN CENTER OF INSERT LZ. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA."

~~NOFORN~~

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-100

OPERATION ORDER # 903-69

114769

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161100H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 903-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: PRIME CUT C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8369 IR AT8667) Extract on 22 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.B

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

[Signature]
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| MAG ONE ONE G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

122769
 COPY NO 2 of 19

A-101

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 903-59
 PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 220900H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/220830H
4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66.5 HOURS. NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 12-15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS SMALL SHRUBS, BRAIR BUSHES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY, TEAM MOVED 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. MOST OF THE AREA WAS SWAMP LAND WITH 2' OF WATER. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT848686 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS IN FLAT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT854685 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS IN FLAT AREA. OP'S: OP VIC. 855677 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-NW, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. AT858683 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

~~NOFORN~~

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT PACK
PRIME CUT, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THIS AREA IS UNSUITABLE FOR RECON PATROLS, DUE TO VERY LITTLE COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

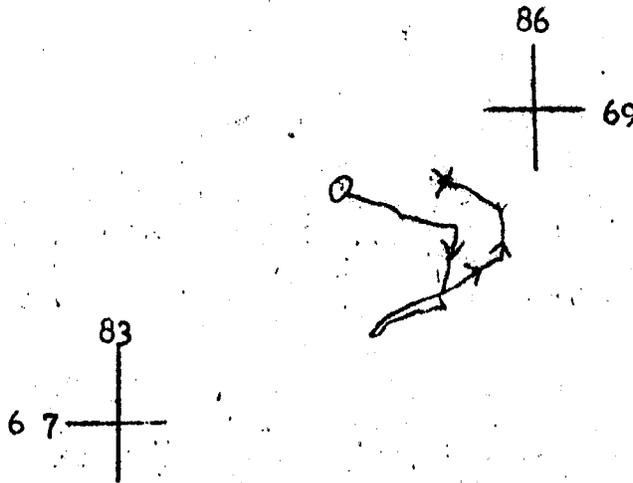
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	PACK	0104735
LCPL	BURNS, D.	2470653
LCPL	MELTON, B.	2425561
PFC	BOICE, B.	2464493
PFC	RAKITTKE, S.	2495256
LCPL	MCQUIRE, D.	2512941
PFC	TYNES, K.	2527704

PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

~~NOFORN~~

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #904-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171000H Oct 1969

114969

- Ref: (A) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #904-69

Call Sign: DURHAM E-1-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy lines of communication and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT9642 LR AT9939) Extract on 23 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 43.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

122969
COPY NO 2 of 19

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER: 901-69
PATROL: DURHAM, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221130H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X35
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND MONITOR TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200930H/221000H
4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA AND 1 NVA BODY APPROXIMATELY 4 MONTHS OLD, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM AND PACK. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED VC/NVA KIA'S AND 2 USMC WIA'S (EMERGENCY). PATROL WAS UNABLE TO COMPLETE THEIR ASSIGNED MISSION DUE TO EMERGENCY EXTRACTION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201345H VIC. AT986422 1 NVA BODY LYING NEAR TRAIL, BODY APPROXIMATELY 4 MONTHS OLD AND LOOKED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARTILLERY. BODY WAS DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORM AND HAD A PACK, PACK CONTAINED 1 CAN OF POWDER SUBSTANCE WRAPPED IN A BLANKET.

211815H VIC. AT974399 TEAM HEARD TWO RIFLE SHOTS. SHOTS SOUNDED LIKE SIGNAL SHOTS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 30-45 SECONDS APART.

220920H VIC. AT997393 PATROL WAS MOVING ALONG RIDGELINE WHEN THEY CAME UPON 2 RECENTLY AND WELL USED TRAILS FORMING INTO 1 TRAIL. PATROL LEADER SET UP A DEFENSIVE HARBOR SITE AND THEN TOOK 1 MAN TO SCOUT OUT THE TRAIL RUNNING N-S. THEY WERE GONE APPROXIMATELY 3-5 MINUTES WHEN 3 VC/NVA (2 WEARING BLUE SHORTS AND DARK BLUE SHIRTS AND CARRYING PACKS, 1 WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES AND CARTRIDGE BELT WITH AK-47).

NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
NOFORN
CONF 'T

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT PRESTON
DURHAM, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY SPOTTED PATROL IN HARBOR SITE, PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME PATROL LEADER OPENED UP WITH M-79 ON ENEMY POSITION RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED VC/NVA KIA'S AND 2 USMC WIA'S (EMERGENCY) (PATROL LEADER AND 1 MAN).

PILOT STATED THAT ON HIS APPROACH FROM THE WEST HE OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT FROM THE W, S, AND SE, ALSO SPOTTED NUMEROUS HOOTHES AND BUNKERS ON WEST SIDE OF SLOPE. PILOT INDICATED HE RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON HIS APPROACH BUT NOT WHILE HE WAS IN THE EXTRACT ZONE, WHEN HE LIFTED OFF CH-46 AGAIN RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CREW RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, TEAM COULD ONLY TRAVEL 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND AND LITTLE OR NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUNDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT995432 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF TOP OF RIDGELINE WITH 4' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT997394 POOR 1 CH-46 REAR WHEEL ZONE ON RIDGELINE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT987434 RUNNING NE-SW, 1½' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT988409 RUNNING NE-SW, 1½' WIDE, AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT977395 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT 981399 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD ZULU, YOUTH, REWARD MONEY, AND OFFSPRING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA'S, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED AND 2 PACKS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR (2 USMC WIA'S (EMERGENCY))

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE TRAILS SHOW SIGNS OF HEAVY USE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFING THE PILOT ON THE BASE CAMP, INDICATES IT IS POSSIBLE BATTALION SIZE OR LARGER.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

CON'T

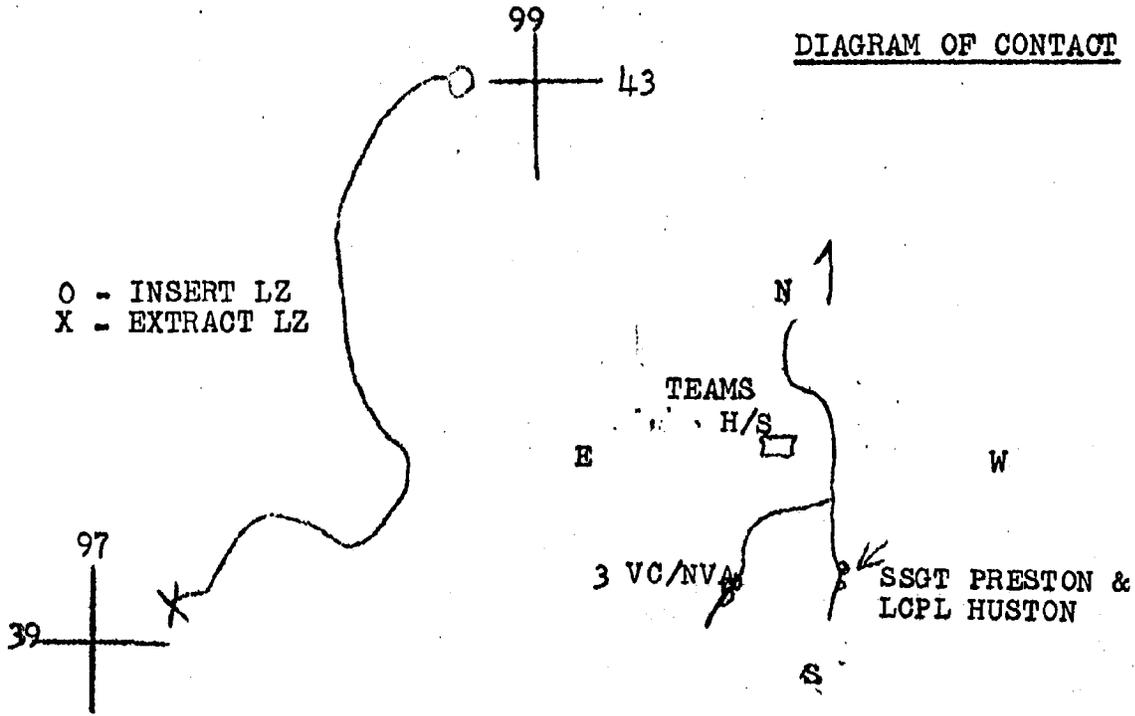
SSGT PRESTON
DURHAM, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*SSGT	PRESTON	2026699
PFC	HECKERT	2521196
*CPL	WITZANEY	2463823
LCPL	GONZALES	2408403
*LCPL	HOUSTON	2494328
LCPL	THOMAS	2443438
HM3	DANIELS	B635443

* INDICATES WIA'S

PATROL OVERLAY



NOFORN

104

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #905-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171130H OCT 1969

115069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) EnWarning Order # 905-69

Call Sign: RECLINE E-2-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy lines of communication and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Oct; insert Haven (COORD-AT900325 to) Extract on 23 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/AT9131) contained in references (b) and (e). /to AT8729 to AT860305)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALFA
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

123069
COPY NO 2 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 905-69
PATROL: RECLINE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231200H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

- 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
- 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211215H/231100H
- 4. ROUTE: SEL OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING FOR LINH DOORH. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

OPERATION ORDER: 905-69
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231200H OCTOBER 1969
DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: ENEMY: 1 HOOTCH, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO EXTRACTION OF TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY AT STEEP WITH SCATTERED CANOPY OF 30-40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, SMALL TREES AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZAVEC AT 825312 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDY. EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER AT 814905. PATROL LIGHT 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2-7 GRASS AND WATER IN RICE PADDY. OP'S: VIC AT 813312 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: GOOD WITH ALPHA SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP 80% RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211215H/231100H
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 4. ROUTE: SEL OVERLAY

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING FOR LINH DOORH. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

NOFORN

ENCLOSURE 1

A-106

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CONT

LT SNOW
RECLINE CO. CA
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

LT	SNOW	0103031
CPL	TITUS	2394885
HM3	BEEGLE	BL08879
PFC	MATA	2531439
PVT	HAINES	2488443
KCS	TAN TRAN	378
PFC	HUDSON	2455157

32 +

NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #906-69

Copy No. 2 of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171100H Oct 1969

115169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #906-69

Call Sign: RUMMAGE D-1 Plt

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT98255140 LR AT) Extract on 29 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/99455015 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 13.6 Alt: 14.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

JM Gaspard
F. M. PORPOAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES	
123169	
COPY NO	2 OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 906-69
 PATROL: RUMMAGE, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 290950H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50, 1 B. C. SCOPE
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 NOD
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79, 1 50 CAL. MG, 1 M-60 MG, 1 60 MM MORTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/290930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY OF ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240.5 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS OF 72 VC/NVA, 1 HOSTILE VILLAGE, AND 11 LIGHTS. THERE WAS 1 INCIDENT OF A PATROL RUN OFF OF THE HILL DETONATING A BOOBY TRAP WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. 7 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED AND THE TEAM UTILIZED AO'S RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KILLED BY AIR. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

192030H VIC. AT976517 TEAM SIGHTED 11 LIGHTS IN VILLAGE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 11 LIGHTS GOING OUT.

201630H VIC. AT978516 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING NW ON TRAIL INTO VILLAGE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT BATTERY WENT INTO CHECKFIRE UNTIL 2130H WHEN TEAM RECALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

221915H VIC. AT979515 TEAM SIGHTED 2 POSSIBLE VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING W-E FROM VILLAGE TO GIVEN COORDINATES AND BACK TO VILLAGE. ENEMY APPEARED TO HAVE REMOVED SOMETHING FROM A CACHE AND RETURNED TO VILLAGE CARRYING SOMETHING ON LONG STICKS. TEAM FIRED M-60 AT ENEMY, RESULTING IN ENEMY FLEEING TO VILLAGE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CON'T.

LT OVERTON
RUMMAGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

231620H VIC. AT962528 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC, AND 1 NVA MOVING SOUTH AND THEN SW, 3 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND NVA WEARING KHAKIS, CARRYING 2 RIFLES AND 1 PACK. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND AFTER 45 MINUTES RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE .

240930H VIC. AT975516 TEAM SIGHTED HOSTILE VILLAGE FIRING ON AVERAGE MIKE (INFANTRY UNIT). TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING.

241730H VIC. AT962537 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND ENTERING SUSPECTED BUNKER COMPLEX. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM CONTACTED AROMA CHARLIE (INFANTRY UNIT) AND THEY STATED THEY HAD CONTACT IN THIS AREA. THEY HAD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND FIXED WING ON THIS AREA.

260955H VIC. BT01925 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING EAST ALONG NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE A FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE CHRISTIAN) AND ASKED HIM TO CHECK FOR RIVER CROSSING. AO REMAINED ON STATION AND CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

261015H BT010520 TEAM SIGHTED 40 PLUS VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND MIXED GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND CROSSING RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. VC WERE CROSSING RIVER AND MOVING INTO A AREA WITH HEAVY CANOPY. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND HOSTAGE EGOR CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE IN AREA WHERE VC STOPPED MOVING. EGOR WAS RELIEVED BY HOSTAGE JIM AND JIM FOUND NEW BUNKERS, CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCHES, AND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING N-S. BETWEEN AO'S TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY MOVING FROM BUNKER AREA WITHOUT GEAR. TEAM BELIEVED VC WERE LEAVING GEAR IN BUNKERS AND MOVING SOUTH INTO VILLAGE. HOSTAGE JIM WAS RELIEVED BY HOSTAGE BILL AND BILL CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION THROUGH IPSWITCH BUT TARGET WAS NOT IN IPSWITCH'S AREA. BILL THEN TRIED FOR FIRE MISSION AND FIXED WING THROUGH BATTERY SUNRISE BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE AO THEN TRIED FOR FIRE MISSION THROUGH PONY BOY BUT AGAIN RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE ENEMY AND COULD NOT GET ANY FIRE MISSIONS DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

261945H VIC. AT984515 PATROL WAS RUN OFF HILL AND POINT MAN DETONATED BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP DETONATED ABOUT 5' IN FRONT OF POINT MAN. THE CONCUSSION KNOCKED HIM DOWN BUT THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. THE PATROL'S POSITION WAS COMPROMISED SO THEY RETURNED TO HILL. TEAM BELIEVED BOOBY TRAP TO BE PRESSURE DELAYED FIRING DEVICE. WHEN IT EXPLODED IT SOUNDED LIKE M-26 GRENADE.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONT

LT OVERT
HOMMAGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

262056H VIC. AT987517 TEAM SIGHTED SIGHTS AND EXCESSIVE ACTIVITY IN HOSTILE VILLAGE. TEAM BELIEVED VILLAGE WAS SETTING UP BOOBY TRAPS IN VIC. AT987517. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ACTIVITY CEASING AND 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

270915H VIC. AT975517 AO (HOSTAGE ECHO) FIRE WHITE PHOSPHORUS AND 7.62 INTO HOSTILE VILLAGE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY ENEMY CASUALTIES.

270920H VIC. BT015524 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING N-SE ALONG TRAIL. AO (HOSTAGE ECHO) SIGHTED ENEMY AND VC DROPPED THEIR PACKS AND RAN INTO CANOPY. AO RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSION.

271730H VIC. AT965524 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AO (HOSTAGE CHRISTIAN) CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KILLED BY AIR. HOSTAGE CHRISTIAN WENT OFF STATION AFTER KBA'S. HOSTAGE BILL THEN CAME ON STATION WITH 2 COBRA GUN BIRDS. AO AND GUN BIRDS WORKED OVER BUNKERS SIGHTED BY HOSTAGE CHRISTIAN. HOSTAGE BILL ADJUSTED FIRE MISSIONS ON BUNKERS RESULTING IN BUNKERS BEING DESTROYED.

282120H VIC. AT990520 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING E-W ON RIVER IN BOAT. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY UNIFORMS OR GEAR. TEAM STARTED TO CALL FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY IN HIGH GRASS ALONG RIVER'S EDGE.

290615H VIC. BT004521 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC MOVING EAST DOWN RIVER IN BOAT WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND DARK UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN BOAT SINKING.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119, COMM: COMM WAS VERY GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NBC'S, FROM MINOR SKIN INFECTIONS.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS INFANTRY COMPANIES BE SENT INTO VIC. BT011520 CUT OFF INFILTRATION ROUTE AND DESTROY BUNKERS AND CACHES IN THE AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CON'T

LT OVERTON
RUMMAGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS FROM ASPARAGU WHEN CLEARED.

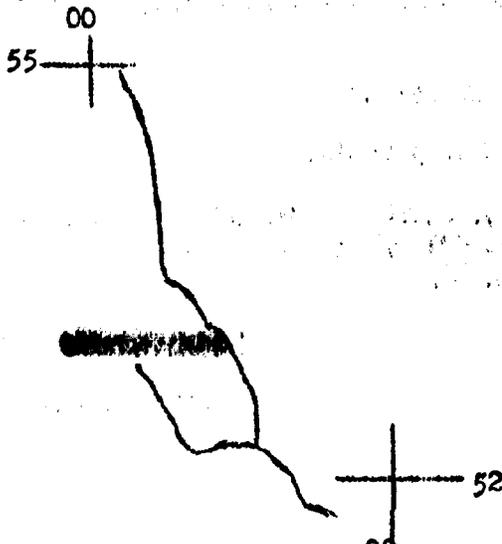
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	OVERTON	0110310	LCPL	WEESE	2424403
SSGT	KEEN	1663805	LCPL	BRILES	2462670
HM3	VINEYARD	B614699	PFC	ELLEFSON	2492657
LCPL	EAGLE	2481367	SGT	CANTREL	2372561
LCPL	BUTTLER	2428185	HM3	AVENEL	B335059
PFC	RAVELO	2467079	LCPL	LARESE	2464786
CPL	MILLER	2398727	PFC	MOCARREL	2528098
PFC	COX	2512398	LCPL	WILLIAMS	2439716
LCPL	STEWART	2464007	CPL	BONILLA	2358958
LCPL	GROSSUTTI	2518114	CPL	MULLIGAN	2346309
CPL	CANTU	2390174	PFC	PETERSON	2458894
LCPL	NEGA	2495663	LCPL	BELT	2475002
LCPL	HUFFMAN	2382976	LCPL	SEGURA	2475630
			SGT	DRYE	2144615 (DOG HANDLER)

"REX" SCOUT DOG A327

OVERLAY OF INFILTRATION ROUTE



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #907-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171030H Oct 1969

115269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #907-69

Call Sign: OFFSPRING E-3P1t

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT81854590 IR AT) Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are 83104465 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 13.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH: 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F.M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

123269		
COPY NO	2	OF 19

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 907-69
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. E.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE
 DA NANG, RVN
 301230H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 3 STAR LIGHT SCOPES, 1 NOD, 1 B. C. SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-79'S, 3 M60'S, 2 60 MM MORTARS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200915H/201015H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 FIRES AND 1 LIGHT. TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

251950H VIC. AT819473 TEAM OBSERVED A LIGHT IN TREE LINE IN THE VALLEY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

261830H VIC. AT804476 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S (1 HAD WHITE PITH HELMET) CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDIES IN TREE LINE. TEAM HAD 2 AO'S ON STATION. SUDDEN DARKNESS PROHIBITED ACTION.

261930H VIC. AT804475 TEAM OBSERVED 2 FIRES IN TREE LINE IN VALLEY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, FIRES EXTINGUISHED.

292030H VIC. AT822476 TEAM OBSERVED 6 FIRES IN TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, FIRES EXTINGUISHED.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CON'T

LT HAILSTON
OFF SPRING, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146, COMM: COMM GOOD WITH ZULU AND REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A 81 MM MORTAR BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR THE OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH ASPARAGUS MIKE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HAILSTON	0108635
PFC	BRASIEL	2527427
PFC	COLE	2478258
PFC	DEAL	2503762
PFC	HELTON	2537686
CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824
CPL	WINCHESTER	2406059
PFC	SCHULTZ	2414320
PFC	CADIENTE	2465424
LCPL	REED	2484232
PFC	WESTERVELT	2538222
CPL	BARTHOLOMEW	2453763
PFC	GRAY	2507976
PFC	MESSENGER	2494674
PFC	FORD	2473787
LCPL	SMITH	2513196
LCPL	KILKO	2432172
LCPL	SLUSHER	2453212
PFC	STALLINGS	2513591
HM3	MOLYNN	B312213
PFC	HERESSET	2775495
CPL	ALLAWAY	1885292 DOG HANDLER

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #908-69

Copy No. 21 of 21 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180830H OCT 69 115369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #908-69

Call Sign: MELODY TIME A-3-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches of the 11st NVA Regt, and on order call and adjust air/artillery on same.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2062 LR AT8059) Extract on 24 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU
1ST RECON BATT SEC FILES

M. Porpatage
F. M. PORPATAGE
By direction

123369
COPY NO 2 OF 21

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Div FSO (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 908-69
 PATROL: MELODY TIME, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 251600H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES OF THE 141ST NVA REGIMENT, AND ON ORDER CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON SAME.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211015H/251345H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 21 VC/NVA (20 MEN AND 1 WOMAN). TEAM MADE TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN 6 NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 3 PROBABLE KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

211155H VIC. ZC199622 4 VC/NVA (3 MEN AND 1 WOMAN) WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS CARRYING RIFLES, MOVING NW ON TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED OVER RIDGELINE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

211415H VIC. ZC203619 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK TROUSERS, KHAKI SHIRTS AND WITH HELMETS. ENEMY OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS AND 1 AK-47. NO ACTION TAKEN.

211520H VIC. ZC206615 1 VC WEARING BLUE SHIRT, DARK BLUE TROUSER, CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND RIFLE (CARBINE). ENEMY CAME UPON REAR POINT RESULTING IN 1 VC CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 CARBINE CAPTURED.

211610H VIC. ZC206616 14 NVA IN BASE CAMP WEARING OLIVE DRAB UNIFORMS. 4 HAD AK-47'S, 2 HAD MACHETES. ENEMY MOVED TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. PATROL OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 5 NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 3 PROBABLE KIA'S. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION. BASE CAMP PLATOON SIZE OR LARGER.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
CON'TSSGT GONCALVES
MELODY TIME, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

241100H VIC. AT797598 1 HARBOR SITE 7X6' WITH 1 FIRE PLACE, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 8-10 PERSONS. HARBOR SITE USED WITHIN LAST TWO DAYS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6', CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, LARGE ROCKS AND BAMBOO 3-4 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 18-20' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. TEAM MOVED 125-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC200619 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT794594, GOOD MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF CLEARED RIDGELINE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT797598 RUNNING N-S, TRAIL BRANCHES OUT TO THE NE AND NW. TRAILS 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT797597 RUNNING N-S, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC204613 RUNNING E-W 1-2' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU, X-RAY, AND REWARD MONEY. MISC: PATROL OBSERVED 8 STACKS OF FRESHED CUT BAMBOO SHOOTS IN VIC. ZC204613, 1-2' IN LENGTH AND 3-4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 3 VC/NVA PROBABLE KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE ENEMY IS USING THE AREA PREVIOUSLY ARC-LIGHTED TO BUILD BUNKERS UNDERNEATH THE LARGE ROCKS. STATES THERE IS A LARGE BASE CAMP IN THE AREA DUE TO THE HEAVY USED OF THE RIDGELINE AND TRAILS IN VIC. AT797598 AND ZC204613. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AIR STRIKES BE CONDUCTED IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

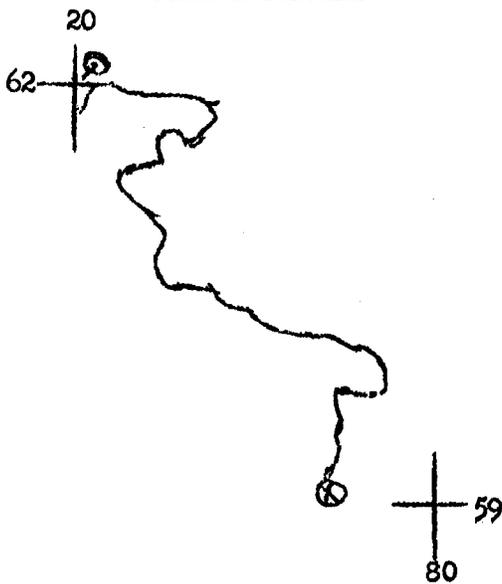
SSGT	CONCALVES	1183133	LCPL	KWATERS	2483910
LCPL	CARRUTHERS	2426200	LCPL	SANDOVAL	2475758
PFC	WEEKLY	2552739	HM3	KORO	B849834
LCPL	GREENBERG	2495738			

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

SSGT GONCALVES
MELDDY TIME, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-104

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 910-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181300H OCT69

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarbing Order #910-69

115569

Call Sign: BIG FLOWER C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1450 IR ZC1647) Extract on 25 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

M. M. PCRPOTAGE
 F. M. PCRPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

123569

COPY NO 2 OF 20

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "C" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 910-69
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231330H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211100H/230230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS COVERED A PERIOD OF 39.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 11 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA AND 5 PROBABLE VC/NVA KIA'S. TEAM RECEIVED 2 USMC KIA'S, 1 USN KIA, AND 1 USMC WIA (E) PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

CHARLIE ALPHA, CHARLIE BRAVO AND GRIM REAPER, REACTIONARY TEAMS ABOARD HELICOPTERS AND IN AREA AIRBORNE WAITING FOR WEATHER BREAK, WERE UNABLE TO BE INSERTED DUE TO CLOUD COVER AND LOCATING A SUITABLE LZ. GRIM REAPER WAS INSERTED AT 230045H, AS TEAM MOVED OFF OF LZ. PATROL TRIPPED 1 SFD (BOOBY TRAP) RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA'S (2 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY). TEAM THEN TRYED TO RETURN TO LZ FOR EMERGENCY MED-VAC TRIPPING A 2ND SFD RESULTING IN ADDITIONAL WOUNDS TO INITIAL 3 WIA'S AND 1 OTHER (PRIORITY) FOR A TOTAL OF 4 WIA'S. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED. CHARLIE ALPHA REACTION TEAM WAS THEN INSERTED AT 230105H IN SAME LZ. REACTIONARY LINKED UP WITH THE PATROL AT 230115H AND MOVED TO LZ. TEAM AND REACTIONARY WERE THEN EXTRACTED AT 230150H WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS. TEAM UTILIZED FLARE SHIPS, AND GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AT ALL TIMES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221100H VIC. ZC159603 TO ZC159485 NUMEROUS BUNKERS WERE OBSERVED THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. MOST WERE 5X3' AND 7X8X20', 10-12' WIDE. NUMEROUS SMALL FIGHTING HOLES 3X3X5' IN L'SHAPE. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE IN GOOD SHAPE AND LOCATED ALL ALONG THE TRAIL.

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CON'T

2NDLT KUBIK, K. A.
BIG FLOWER, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

221510H VIC. ZC159485 11 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ SHORTS AND GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. ENEMY SPOTTED TEAM APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS THE POINT MAN SPOTTED THE ENEMY: ENEMY OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC AND SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA'S, 1 USN KIA, AND 1 USMC WIA (EMERGENCY). PATROL RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA AND 5 PROBABLE KIA'S. TEAM WAS IN CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 HOURS. BLACK ACE 14 FLEW OVER TEAMS POSITION AND ENEMY STOPPED FIRING. AT 230045H PATROL GRIM REAPER WAS INSERTED 20-30 METERS NORTH OF TEAM POSITION AND AS THEY STARTED TO MOVED DOWN TRAIL TO THE TEAM WHEN THEY DETONATED 1 SFD (BOOBY TRAP) RESULTING IN 3 WIA'S AND AS THE PATROL (GRIM REAPER) WAS RETURNING THEIR WOUNDED TO THE LZ FOR MED-VAC WHEN GREEN/DK GR SFD WENT OFF RESULTING IN ADDITIONAL WOUNDS TO THE 3 INITIAL WOUNDED PLUS 1 USMC WIA (PRIORITY). CHARLIE ALPHA TEAM WAS INSERTED AT 230105 IN SAME LZ AND AT 230115H REACTION TEAM LINKED UP WITH PATROL AND MOVED TO LZ. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 230150H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, LARGE BOULDERS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT, PATROL MOVED 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC159603 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' SFBUS AND FLAT ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC159485 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD BOMB CRATER (LZ IS PRESENTLY BOOBY TRAPPED). TRAILS VIC. ZC 157493 RUNNING N-S, 4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC155488 RUNNING E-W, 4' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND REWARD MONEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 5 PROBABLE KIA'S. 2 USMC KIA'S, 1 USN KIA, AND 1 USMC WIA (EMERGENCY)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL STATES THEY BELIEVE THERE IS A POSSIBLE COMPANY SIZE, BASE CAMP IN THIS VICINITY. PATROL STATES THEY WERE ABLE TO OBSERVE 3 BUNKERS AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF FIGHTING HOLES. STATES AIR STRIKES SHOULD BE CONCENTRATED INTO THE AREA. PATROL INDICATES THIS AREA IS BOOBY TRAPPED AROUND THE LZ AND TRAILS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR SUPPORT WAS IN THE AREA, NO ORDNANCE WERE UTILIZED EXCEPT FOR THE FLARE SHIP. BLACK ACE 14 WAS ON STATION THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE TIME OF WORKING THE EXTRACT FROM APPROXIMATELY 221510H TO 230150H.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

2NDLT KUBIK, K. A.
BIG FLOWER, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

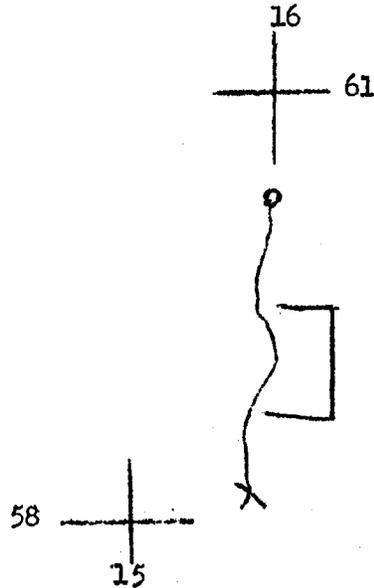
CON'T

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

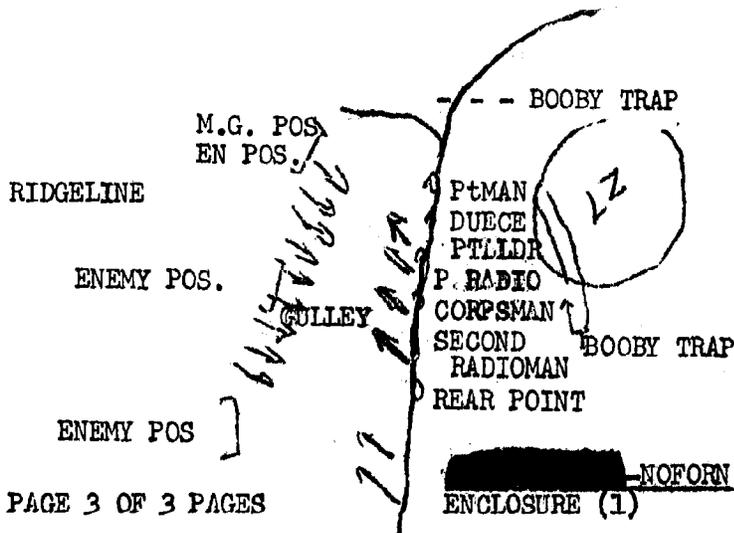
* 2NDLT	KUBIK, K. A.	0109425
- SGT	JONES, M.	2409609
LCPL	DOUB, L. K.	2476200
LCPL	QUAID, C. D.	2499743
LCPL	SWAN, H. S.	2496306
* PFC	ROBINSON, T. C.	2481346
* HN	YATES, R. W.	B219047

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

* DENOTES KIA
- DENOTES WIA



SEE BLOW UP OF AREA BELOW



~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-117

5-3 chief

UNCLASSIFIED

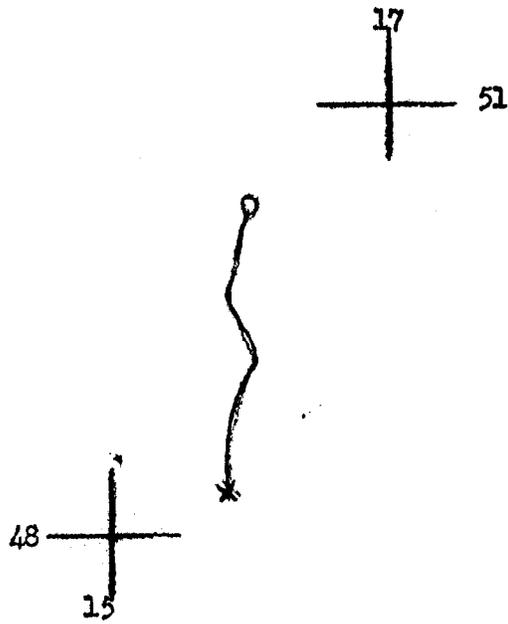
NOFORN

PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1
OPERATION ORDER: 910-69
PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
241000H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGES TO PATROL REPORT BIG FLOWER, CO. C. DATED 231330H OCTOBER 1969.
2. IN PARAGRAPH 6A DELETE ZC159603 AND ADD ZC159503.
3. IN PARAGRAPH 7: FIRST LINE DELETE ZC159603 AND ADD: ZC159503.
4. CHANGE PATROL OVERLAY TO SHOW AS FOLLOWS:



NOFORN

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT CHANGE #2
OPERATION ORDER: 910-69
PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261400H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGES TO PATROL REPORT BIG FLOWER, CO. C. DATED 231330H OCTOBER 1969.
2. IN ITEM 5 SUBPARAGRAPH COMMENCING WITH LINE 5, DELETE THE FOLLOWING: RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA'S (2 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY). TEAM THEN TRYED TO RETURN TO LZ FOR EMERGENCY MED-VAC TRIPPING A 2ND SFD RESULTING IN ADDITIONAL WOUNDS TO INITIAL 3 WIA'S AND 1 OTHER (PRIORITY) FOR A TOTAL OF 4 WIA'S. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.
 ADD THE FOLLOWING: RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA'S EMERGENCY (EVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA'S (MINOR), FOR A TOTAL OF 5 USMC WIA'S. TEAM THEN COMMENCED TO MOVE THE WOUNDED TO LZ WHEN THEY RECEIVED A POSSIBLE THROWN GRENADE RESULTING IN ADDITIONAL WOUNDS TO 2 OF INITIAL WIA'S. AT 230100H GRIM REAPER WAS EXTRACTED.
3. IN ITEM 5, 2ND PARAGRAPH LINE 11. DELETE: "230150H" AND ADD: "230220H".

NOFORN

A-114

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #911-69

Copy No. of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181120H OCT 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order#911-69

115769

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK C-3-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8181 LR AT8378) ~~on 25 Oct~~ within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.9 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Rblay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
123769	
COPY NO	2 OF 19

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-115

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 911-69
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251400H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/251330H
4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ROCKET SITES, ROCKET STORAGE AREAS, OR ENEMY. PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, VINES, AND BAMBOO 1-2 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 8-10' TALL. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT. TEAM MOVED 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT824806 FAIR 1 Ch-46, CONSISTING OF BALD HILL ON A 40 DEGREE SLANT. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT832781 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDY WITH 2' GRASS AND 3-4" OF WATER. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: 1 PUNJI PIT 5X5X3 IN VIC. AT824788 APPROXIMATELY 8 MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

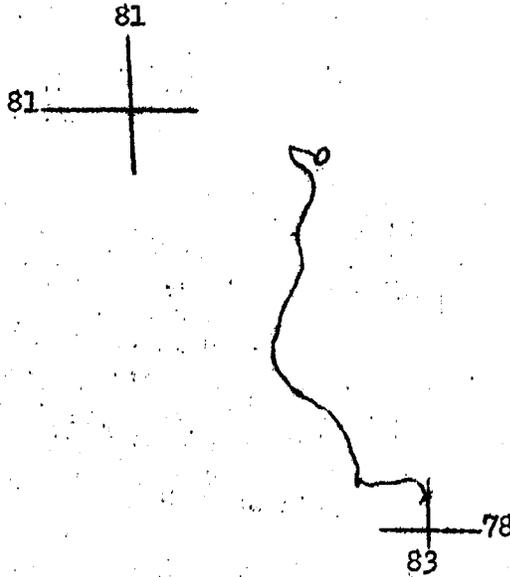
CPL MOFFATT, M.
GOOD LUCK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MOFFATT, M.	2416577
CPL	WILLIS, M.	2460689
LCPL	UTELA, L.	2426304
LCPL	FOLKS, A.	2474870
LCPL	JOHNSON, R.	2473272
LCPL	OFARRELL, D.	2411015
PFC	TEWS, S.	2538486

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



~~NOFORN~~

~~NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER #912-69

Copy No. of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H OCT 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III 115869
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #912-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: VEAL STEW D-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor any transit and supply routes, and on order be prepared to call in and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8568 IR AT8866) Extract on 25 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

123869

COPY NO 2 OF 19

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CG, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 912-69
 PATROL: VEAL STEW, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: SGT REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 251400H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - + C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 220900H/251330H
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ANY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL IN AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220900H/251330H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF OLD INFANTRY CP AND THE FINDING OF 2 WATER CANS, 2 US TYPE HELMETS, 1 GREEN SMOKE AND 1 CLAYMORE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231015H VIC AT831659 TEAM OBSERVED OLD INFANTRY OF CONSISTING OF BUNKERS WITH US TYPE SANDBAGS. CP APPEARED IN GOOD SHAPE AND RECENTLY USED. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

231600H VIC AT865666 TEAM HEARD SHOTS BEING FIRED AT CH-46 FLYING AROUND AREA. TEAM OBSERVED A RADIO LIKE OBJECT WITH 7x50'S. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING 2 5-GALLON US TYPE WATER CANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-118

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CON'T

SGT DIAZ
VEAL STEW, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: ENSURE LZ VIC AT855684 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT879679 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BALD HILLTOP WITH 1' GRASS. OP: VIC AT856654 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE DIRECTION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE WITH 8 MEN. VIC AT862655 HILL 360 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE DIRECTION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE WITH 8 MEN. VIC AT866656 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTHEAST, SOUTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE WITH 8 MEN. EXTRACT LZ WAS ALSO GOOD OP WITH GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE DIRECTION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE WITH 8 MEN. COMM: POOR WITH X-RAY, TEAM HAD TO USE WIPE ANTENNA EVERY TIME THEY NEEDED COMM. MISC: VIC AT855636 TEAM FOUND 2 HELMETS, VIC AT863644 TEAM FOUND 1 GREEN SMOKE GERMINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT PILOTS PAY MORE ATTENTION TO TEAMS BRIEF OF EXTRACT LZ.

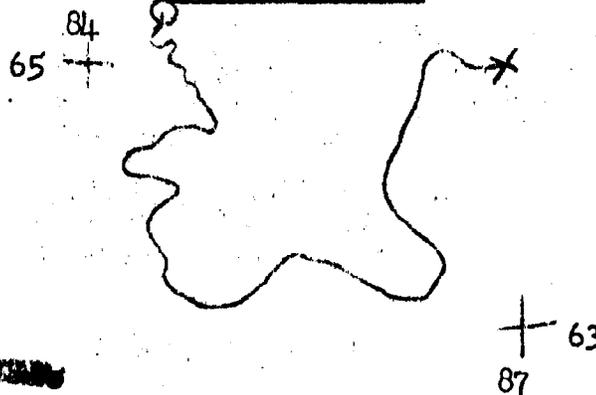
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT DIAZ	2079419	TEAM LEADER
SGT COP	2415162	DUECE POINT
LCPL MALONE	2470450	POINT
LCPL BERG	2362055	REAR POINT
LCPL MCAFFE	2450289	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC GROSSMAN	2514938	AID MAN
PFC MOREY	2514259	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC WATKINS	2517193	M-79 MAN

PATROL OVERLAY



NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #913-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201130H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #913-69

124069

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT9441 LR AT975390) Extract on 26 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

JM Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

124069

COPY NO

3 OF 19

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #914-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201145H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warnigg Order #914-69

169

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 23 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT900345 LR AT9231) Extract on 26 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALFA

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

12 2 1969
 COPY NO 2 OF 19

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-120

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #915-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211000H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65401
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #915-69

116269

Call Sign: YEARBOOK D-2-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC155480 LR ZC1946) Extract on 27 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

INT REGR BR SEC FILES
124269
COPY NO 2 OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Div FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] .NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 915-69
 PATROL: YEAR BOOK, 86 "D"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 291200H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240830H/291100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE NO CONTACTS. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271515H VIC. AT795504 6 VC/NVA, 4 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (2 WERE CARRYING PACKS), 1 WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS, AND 1 WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND DARK BLACK TROUSERS. ENEMY OBSERVED WALKING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH IN TREE LINE. BEFORE TEAM COULD CALL FIRE MISSION ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-8' CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH, LOW GRASS 2-3' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY. PATROL TRAVELED 300-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT795503 MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[REDACTED] .NOFORN
 PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES ENCLOSURE (3)

A-122

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

CON'T

SGT GAWLAK
YEAR BOOK, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS LITTLE COVER AND CONCEALMENT IN THIS AREA FOR A RECON PATROL.

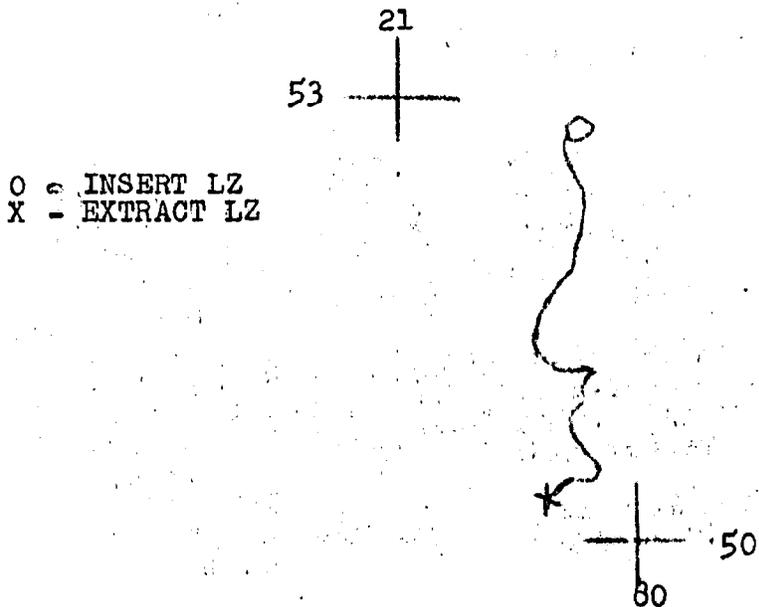
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GAWLAK	2103760
LCPL	LARUE	2451951
PFC	MANYPENNY	2489462
PFC	BRYANT	2464834
PFC	INGEMI	2466594
PFC	EUCLIDE	2496668
PFC	DUBRAY	2485358
LCPL	LANTORNO	2485696

PATROL OVERLAY



~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #916-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221030H Oct 1969

116569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540I; 6640IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #916-69

Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE B-2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to make a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Oct; insert Haven UL (ZC210543) IR (AT8253) Extract on 28 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECOR ON SAC FILES

F. M. Porpotage

124569
COPY NO 2 OF 19

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-123

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CONT

1STLT CRANE, S. H.
FUDGE CAKE, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

272240H VIC. AT804538 PATROL WAS SET UP IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN 2 VC/NVA (1 MAN AND 1 WOMAN) WALKED INTO AMBUSH SITE FOLLOWED BY 7 VC/NVA TEAM OPENED UP WITH M-26 GRENADES AND DETONATED OLAYMORE MINES RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 2 WIA'S, 1 PROBABLE KIA AND 3 PROBABLE WIA'S. PATROL COMMENCED TO CHECK OUT THE AREA WHEN 1 MEMBER OF THE PATROL DETONATED 1 M14A1 RESULTING IN 1 NBC MED-VAC (EMERGENCY). PATROL LEADER CALLED RECON TEAM HIRELING FOR ILLUMINATION RESULTING IN 1 NBC MED-VAC PRIORITY WHEN MAN WAS HIT IN THE SIDE OF FACE WITH A 60MM ILLUMINATION CANNISTER CASING. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 280204H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-7' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, PATROL MOVED 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT803537 MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS 4-5' HIGH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT803538 RUNNING WEST TO EAST, 2-3' WIDE, AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT796538 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2-3' WIDE, AND RECENTLY WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT799535 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW-NE, AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH HIRELING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 2 WIA'S, 1 PROBABLE KIA AND 3 PROBABLE WIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NBC'S.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY USES THE TRAIL AND RIVER FOR TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES. STATES THIS IS A BLIND AREA FROM HILL 200 AND A INFANTRY PLATOON OR COMPANY SHOULD BE SET UP IN THIS AREA FOR NIGHT AMBUSHES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. HILL 200 FIRED 60MM ILLUMINATION FOR PATROL.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND A TEAM BE SENT INTO THIS AREA TO MONITOR ENEMY MOVEMENT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	CRANE	0101840	LCPL :	KERIVAN 2408487
CPL	LUNA	2483073	HM3	PHILLIPS B829326
CPL	TORVEND	2444292		
CPL	MCCLAIN	2402966		
LCPL	ATOHISON	2426282		
LCPL	SAH	2460690		

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 916-69
 PATROL: RIDGE CAKE, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 280230H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 10 CLAYMORES, 5 M14A1'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO MAKE A PRISONER SNATCH.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251430H/280230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 42 VC/NVA AND 1 NVA BODY. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S, 2 WIA'S, 1 PROBABLE KIA AND 3 PROBABLE WIA'S. PATROL HAD 2 NBC'S (1 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY) MED-VAC. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. RECON TEAM HIRLING FIRED ILLUMINATION FOR TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261645H VIC. AT803538 1 NVA BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES LYING ON TRAIL. BODY WAS APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 MONTHS OLD.

262330H VIC. AT796538 25-30 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY OBSERVED MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. 1 VC/NVA DETONATED 1 M14A1 MINE. PATROL OPENED UP WITH M-26 GRENADES AND DETONATED CLAYMORES INTO ENEMY POSITION RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA. PATROL OBSERVED 2 ENEMY IN A BOAT, APPEARED TO BE DROPPING OFF OR PICKING UP SUPPLIES. PATROL MOVED OUT OF AMBUSH SITE.

272040H VIC. AT804538 3 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY DETONATED 1 M14A1 MINE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA WIA. PATROL UNABLE TO OBSERVE COMPLETE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES.

ENCLOSURE (1)

H-124

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~ NOFORN

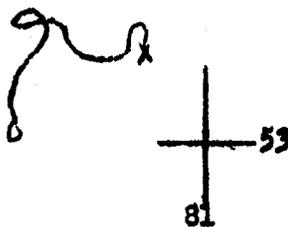
CON'T

1STLT CRANE, S. H.
EDGE CAKE, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O ▲ INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



~~NOFORN~~ NOFORN

A-124

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

OPERATION ORDER #917-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221015H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #917-69

116669

Call Sign: ELFSKIN D-3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/ary on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Oct; insert Haven UL (AT8670) LR (AT880665) Extract on 28 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
124669	
COPY NO	2 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 917-69

PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. D.

DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

281130H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-2518, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251300H/281100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

252215H VIC: AT 873685 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WALKING S-N UP HILL, WEARING DARK UTILITIES. ENEMY CAME UP TO TEAM'S HARBOR SITE AND OBSERVED THE AREA. ENEMY THEN WENT BACK DOWN HILL. TEAM ASSUMED ENEMY SIGHTED THEM BUT NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 3-4' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY TO MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: AT 879679 PAIR 2 CH-46, LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 863695 GOOD 1 CH-46, 1 1/2' GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND REWARD MONEY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-126

UNCLASSIFIED

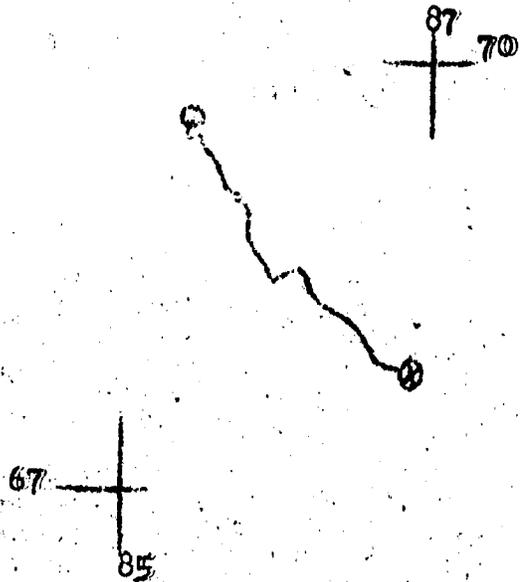
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L-NOFORN

CPL MCCOMMONS
 ELF SKIN, CO. B.
 PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
LCPL	SPECK	2484507
LOPL	WOODHURST	2482788
PFC	MCMURRAY	2512973
PFC	DIAZ	2504569
PFC	MASTRAMATO	2510961
HM3	FEARS	8533937

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #918-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221200H Oct 1969

116769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #918-69

Call Sign: THIN MAN C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Oct; insert Haven UL (AT8178) LR (AT8375) Extract on 29 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 124769
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction COPY NO 2 OF 19

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

R-117

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 918-69
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 290915H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251330H/290900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 100-150', SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF BUSHES, VINES, AND ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT832781 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT817754 FAIR 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-7' GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. AT830781, RUNNING NW-SE, NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT816765, RUNNING NW-SE, 6' WIDE, WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY UNTIL THE LAST DAY WHEN THE TEAM'S RADIOS MALFUNCTIONED. MISC: 251400H VIC. AT827780 TEAM FOUND OLD M-79 ROUND. 261000H VIC. AT826776 TEAM FOUND OLD 155MM ROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, DUE TO RAIN.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ -NOFORN

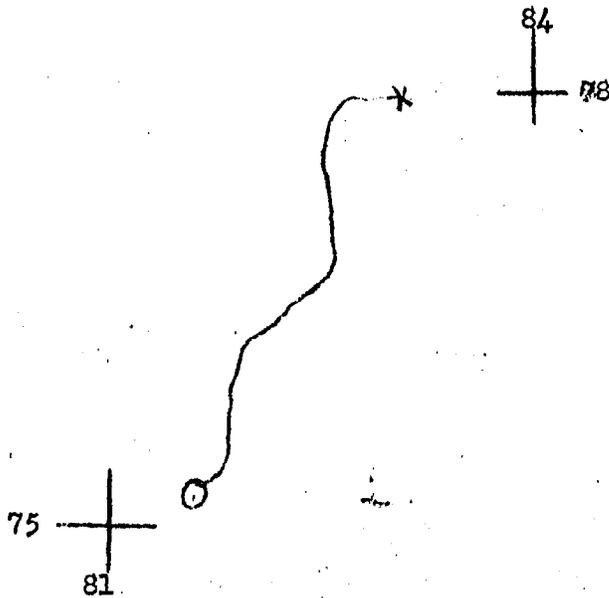
LT PACK
THIN MAN, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PACK	0104735
PFC	GREEN	2411996
PFC	WILCUTT	2519040
LCPL	AILEY	2527201
LCPL	ESTES	2495417
PFC	CORTEZ	2506673
HM3	MAYES	B723142

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #922-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241305H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV 117369
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #922-69

Call Sign: RESTLESS TIDE B-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE.
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert Haven UL(ZG1953) IR(AT7951) Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 EMPIRE STATE KILO 35.05

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

125369	
COPY NO	2 OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - ReconS-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "B" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-129

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 922-69
 PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 310900H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270830H/310830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A STATIONARY LIGHT. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED, BUT LIGHT WENT OUT BEFORE ROUNDS LANDED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291930H VIC. ZC 203510 TEAM SIGHTED 1 STATIONARY LIGHT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT LIGHT WENT OUT BEFORE ROUNDS LANDED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY SLOPING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 2-6' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 200. OP'S: ZC 209515
 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.
 COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU, HIRKELING, AND OFFSPRING.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

SGT JUSTICE
RESTLESS TIDE, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

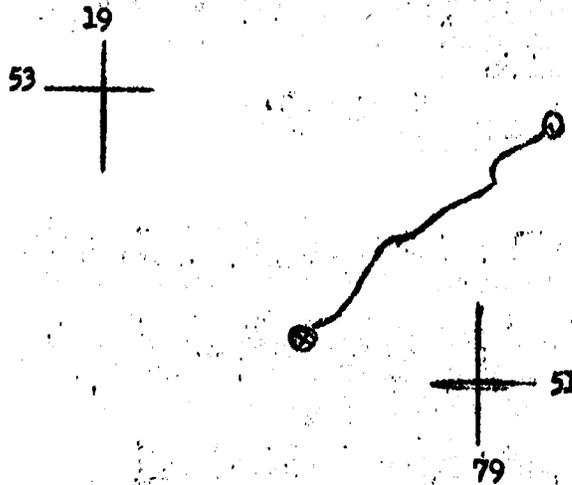
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH
ROUND LANDING 500 YAR NORTH TO BE OF ANY EFFECT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	JESTICE	2342907	LCPL	COY	2407060
LCPL	PRIGGE	2462761	PVT	GILLMAN	2342639
PFC	PERRY	2480186	HM2	RINGER	B420269

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #923-69

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241400H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #923-69

117469

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-1-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to establish an observation post overlooking village of Thach Bich and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Oct; insert Haven UL(AT8132)IR(AT8430) Extract on 29 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
EMPIRE STATE KILO 35.05 (FOR 8" GUNS
CONTACT MABLE ANN 66.75)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALFA

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
125469	
COPY NO	4 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-191

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: ⁹²³ 923-69
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 291300H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/291100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 13 NVA. TEAM HAD NO CONTACTS. PATROL CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061700H VIC. AT800304 13 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS AND PITH HELMETS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY OBSERVED MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED INTO HOOTCH. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 1 DAMAGED.

b. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO 1½ INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 10-15' IN LENGTH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, PATROL TRAVELED 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

CON'T

1STLT ALLORD
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT822317 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDY. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT809798 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-4' GRASS AND BAMBOO. OP'S: OP IN VIC. AT814314 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SW (OBSERVATION OF VILLAGE AND FLAT AREA), CAN BE DEFENDED BY 6-8 MEN. MISC: 1 CAVE IN VIC. AT809317 ENTRANCE COVERED WITH VINES AND BRUSH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 2 WEEKS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A LOT OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN VILLAGE LOCATED IN VIC. AT8030.

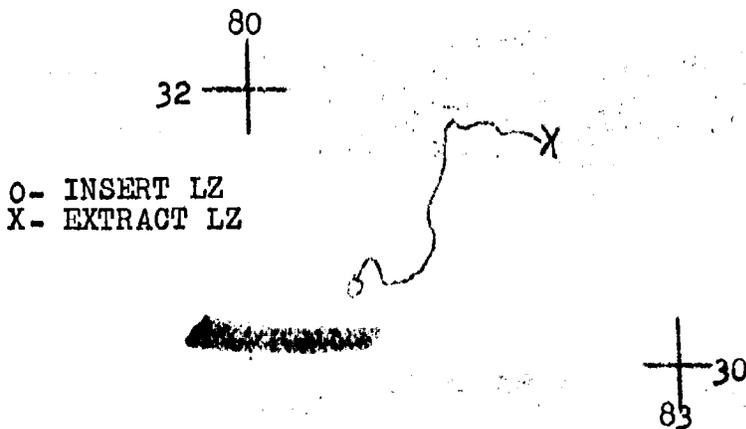
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH MILL BROOK ALPHA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT ALLORD	0107842	LCPL FRANKS	2371229
LCPL PLUNKET	2446193	PFC MARTIN	2461162
LCPL KILCOURSE	2467114	LCPL SOUZA	2422525
LCPL VOLKMAN	2505009		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #924-69

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241420H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #924-69

117569

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert Haven (COORD AT8364 TO AT8463 TO AT825610 TO AT8263). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

SMC

1st RECON BR S&C FILES
125569
COPY NO 2 OF 19

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "A" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-133

S:3 Operation
Log~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 924-69
 PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 281330H OCTOBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270830H/281300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO COMPLETE MISSION DUE TO 1 NBC MED-VAC (PRIORITY). TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY, PATROL TRAVELED 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837635 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL RUNNING E-W, 1 FOOT WIDE AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT828634 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY AND STREAM AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC, DUE TO SPIDER BITE
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

N-134

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

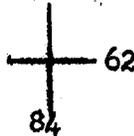
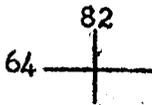
COMPT

CPL WHITE
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WHITE	2451070	(NBC)
LCPL	LESLIE	2426301	
LCPL	GODLOVE	2512993	
LCPL	SMITH, J.	2518707	
LCPL	POHL	2499025	
LCPL	SMITH, S.	7538690	
HM3	UPTON	B614680	

PATROL OVERLAY



~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #926-69

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251000H Oct 1969

117769

- Ref: (a) Ref: Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #926-69

Call Sign: PRIME CUT C-2-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Oct; insert Haven UL(AT8371)LR(AT8769) Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3. FOR SECONDARY
FIRE SUPPORT CONTACT IPSWICH DELTA 67.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BATTALION SEC FILES

125769

COPY NO 2 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-135

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 926-69
 PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. O.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17012
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 310930H OCTOBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281130H/210900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF COMM WIRE AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY UPON THE TEAM'S EXTRACTION. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTION BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER MODERATE ENEMY FIRE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

280900H VIC. AT 855702 TEAM LOCATED ENEMY COMMUNICATION WIRE RUNNING NE-SW. WIRE WAS A TAN COLOR AND CONSISTED OF A VERY THIN STRAND WITH A CONNECTION ON ONE END THAT RESEMBLED A TAPE RECORDER "JACK". THE TEAM CUT SEVERAL FEET OF THE WIRE FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES.

310900H VIC. AT 849694 TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTION WHEN THEY RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE HELICOPTER CREW IDENTIFIED THE FIRE AS COMING FROM ENEMY 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN POSITIONS. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE CASUALTIES AND WERE EXTRACTION UNDER MODERATE ENEMY FIRE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY LEVEL. CANOPY, NONE; SECONDARY 4-10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT 350 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

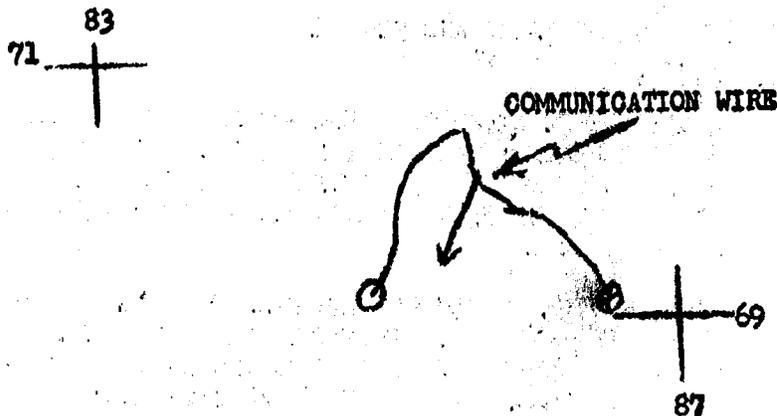
~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~

CPL POOL
PRIME CUT, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 865693 GOOD MULTI OH-16, 31
ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 849694 GOOD MULTI OH-46, 3-4
ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: AT 850694 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SW, S, SE,
EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE
CASUALTIES FROM 1 CONTACT.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTIL-
IZED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	POOL	2443741	PVT	SELL	2484593
CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063	LCPL	MURRAY	2424376
PFC	CALDWELL	2506634	PFC	SPARKS	2502842

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONF)

A. CONF

7. NEWSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 011210H VIC DT0043

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CHIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 011145H VIC AT8472

2. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 011210H VIC DT0043

3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 011550H VIC AT7952

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 OCT 69

1. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

2. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

3. HOUSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8381 LR AT8578)

4. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC1979)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 OCT 69

1. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

2. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

3. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT7984 to AT805850 to AT8381)
to AT8280)

4. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878)

5. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8089 LR AT8386)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 3. (C) LOG OF PATROL AS OF 012400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HINDLING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. RUMMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9350
7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8280
10. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC BT0143
11. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8187
12. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1479
13. REWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8065
14. SANDHURST 6/5 (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC1265
15. SANDHURST "A" (6 MEN) VIC ZC0966
16. SANDHURST "B" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1565
17. SANDHURST "C" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1567
18. SANDHURST "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1468

NOTE: 1. DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OF SPRING

(1) 302000H OBS 1 RED LIGHT, VIC AT821463. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 020745H OBS 5 VC, LIK PJ'S, SITTING ON TRL, VIC AT 829464. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 2 VC KIA (UNK UNIT)

B. HANSWORTH

(1) 011245H HEARD 1 BURST OF A/W FIRE, VIC AT9543.

C. BIG FLOWER

(1) 011430H OBS 1 NVA, PITH HELMET, GRAY TROUSERS, HVG "SE" ON TRL, VIC ZC168791. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGHTING.

(2) 011630H FOUND 3 FOOT HIGH FENCE, RUNNING "NW" TO "SE", VIC ZC172803.

(3) 011630H FOUND 3 BUNKERS (2'x1'x3'), NOT RECENTLY USED, 6 GRAVES WITH ROOFS, APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD ALONG RECENTLY USED TRL RUNNING "SW" TO "NE", VIC ZC168796.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF BQIN.

B. EXTRACT OF SADDLE BAG WAS ERRONEOUSLY EXCLUDED FROM PLANNED EXTRACTS OF SIT RPT #273

5. (C) (CONT)

A. (C)(CONT)

3. 011805 OBS 25 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, HVG "NW" ON TRL. VIC AT829463. CALLED FM. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (SONG)

UNCLASSIFIED

A. (3) (CONT) OFFSPRING

MI OBS 7 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

GP-2

DE

5 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

JM [Signature]
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
Chas. W. [Signature]
RELEASER

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKAC AFB

CG FIRST MAW

CG A. RICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

HAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SEGA

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #275-69 07000LH TO 022400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (ULAT83053835 LRAT84153725)

2. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

021522

0267
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONF)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8578)

UNCLASSIFIED

4. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC1979)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS)
2. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS)
3. PRIME CUT (6 MEN)
4. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN)
5. ELF SKIN (7 MEN)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSULTS PLANNED FOR 03 OCT 69

1. AUDITOR (12 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)
2. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)
3. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8578)
4. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC1979)
5. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1789 LR ZC2086)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 OCT 69

1. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)
2. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)
3. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT7984 to AT805850 to AT8381 to AT8280)
4. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878)
5. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8089 LR AT8386)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 022400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRLING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C)(CONT)

- C [REDACTED] (4 TMS) VIC AT8215
 yy 6. MULLAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
 7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
 8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
 9. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8280
 10. HANS OATH (8 MEN) VIC BT0043
 11. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8187
 12. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1780
 13. REWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8065
 14. SANDHURST 6/5 (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC1265
 15. SANDHURST "A" (6 MEN) VIC ZC0866
 16. SANDHURST "B" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1564
 17. SANDHURST "C" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1567
 18. SANDHURST "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1468

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/D.CREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN AND 1 (8 MAN) PADDY PATROL AND 1 (8 MAN) NIGHT AMBUSH TM IS DEPLOYED.

B. 021000H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT919598, AT924606, RETURNED
AT 021810H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

W. J. ...
DRAFT

FIRST RECON M

Charles ...
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF
INFO: CG ARMY CORPS.
CG SECOND LOGIC BDE
CG FIRST MA
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG COAST ARM DIV
FOURTH FOR
SEVENTH MAR
E SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
ONE ONE SIX
CG 3 FIFTH SWGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #276-69 030001H TO 032400H OCT 69 (U)

1. OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 17 LOC WITHIN
FOURTH MAR DIV TACR.

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. WESTLEST TIDE (7 MEN) AT 030830H VIC ZC1988
- 2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) AT 030335H VIC ZC1780
- 3. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 030940H VIC AT820812
- 4. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 031245H VIC AT8382
- 5. REWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 031600H VIC AT8065
- 6. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) AT 031600H VIC AT8065 0380

031521

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) AT 030835H VIC ZC17(10)
2. REWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 030915H VIC AT8065
3. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 030910H VIC AT8281
4. SLIP SKIN (7 MEN) AT 030915H VIC AT8187
5. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 T S) AT 031215H VIC AT8382

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT AND EXTRACT OF AUDITOR NOT COMPLETED DUE TO CREW
EXCEEDING FLIGHT TIME.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 OCT 69

1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1260 LR ZC1558)
2. AUDITOR (12 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835LR AT81153725)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 OCT 69

1. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL BTO045 LR BTO242)
2. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT81153725)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. RUMMAGE (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONF)
7. HOOTH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. MANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC DT0144
10. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8065
11. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1888
12. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1781
13. MOUSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT8280
14. REWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8065
15. SANDHURST 6/5 (13 MEN) (2 T.S) VIC ZC1265
16. SANDHURST "A" (6 MEN) VIC ZC0966
17. SANDHURST "B" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1565
18. SANDHURST "C" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1567
19. SANDHURST "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1468

NOTES: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFFSPRING

(1) 030445H OBS 1 STATIONARY LIGHT, VIC AT822463. CALLED FTI, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 031215H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC, BRN SHORTS, VIC AT822452. TM FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

(2) 031520H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MILLING AROUND HOOTH, VIC AT823469. NEG CLEARANCE OF FM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

A. OFFSPRING (CONT)

OBSERVERS.

(1) 031600H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "N" ON RIDGE, VIC AT833466. FIRED 60mm MORTAR, RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNK UNIT).

B. WEST ORANGE

(1) 030900H FOUND 1 UNUSED 2'-3' WIDE TRL, RUNNING "NW" - "SE" WITH 7 FIGHTING HOLES, 3'x2'x3', 1 TRENCH LINE 10'x2'x3', 1 PUNJI PIT, 3 FEET DEEP, AND 1 FENCE 10' HIGH IN & ALONG TRL, VIC ZC175802 - ZC170808.

(2) 030900H OBS 2 VC/NVA, NEG OBS OF UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE. VIC ZC179803. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

C. RESTLESS TIDE

(1) 031240H HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT "NE" OF TMS POS, VIC ZC196885.

D. HIRDLING

(2) 031825H OBS 12 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "NW" ON TRL, VIC AT829516, CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 030915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT945700; AT945706; RETURNED AT 031230H WITH NEG RES.

C. INSERT OF YEARBOOK COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL REQUIREMENT.

D. EXTRACT AND REINSERT OF REWARD MONEY "R" COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL NECESSITY.

GP-4

WT

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Mr Popelaje
DRAFTER

FROM: CG 1ST MAJ DIV

TO: CG 111 MAJ

INFO: CG 1ST IV CORPS

CG SECOND BATTAL BDE

CG 1ST MAJ

CG 1ST LOGAL DIV

CG 1ST AER DIV

1ST MAJ

2ND MAJ

3RD MAJ

4TH-6TH MAJ

5TH-8TH MAJ

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

111 MAJ FOR CGC (A TEN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SII RPT #277-69 040000H TO 042400H OCT 69 (U)

040000Z OCT 69 RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 17 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAJ DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's, 2 OH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 040915H VIC Z01359

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 040920H VIC BT0114

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR

041426

0497

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

TRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT AND EXTRACT OF AUDITOR NOT COMPLETED DUE TO
INCLEMENT WEATHER.

4. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 OCT 69

1. YOUTH (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713 LR BT00554590)

2. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

4. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 OCT 69

1. SWINDLEST 6/5, A, B, C, D (37 MEN)(6 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC0869)
IR ZC1964)

2. AUDITOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

3. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713 LR BT00554590)

3. 10. LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H OCT 69

1. EDWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8317

2. EDWARD MONEY "Y" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8312

3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HURDLING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. GOSPIRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. SUMMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. YRAN BOOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8065

10. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1359

11. EDWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8065

12. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1887

13. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1780

14. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT8280

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3 (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 18. SANDHURST 6/5 (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC1265

16. SANDHURST "A" (6 MEN) VIC ZC0966

17. SANDHURST "B" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1565

18. SANDHURST "C" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1567

19. SANDHURST "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1368

NOTE: 20. REPORTS TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFFSPRING

(DE)(1) 031850H OBS 5 VC, ELK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "S"
ON TRL, VIC AT828459. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET,
UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(DE)(2) 031935H OBS 1 STATIONARY LIGHT, VIC AT823470. CALLED
FM, OBS 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS INCLUDING 3 LARGE & 5 MINOR.

3. YEAR BOOK

(1) 040945H OBS 2 NVA, KHAKIS, RAIN JACKETS, CART BELTS,
AK-47'S, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT798654. ENEMY OBS TM, NEG
ACTION TAKEN, DUE TO MISSION OF PATROL.

(2) 041005H OBS 2 NVA, KHAKIS, RAIN JACKETS, AK-47'S, MVG
"W" ON TRL, VIC AT799654. ENEMY SPOTTED TM, NEG ACTION
TAKEN DUE TO MISSION OF PATROL.

(3) 041103H OBS 2 NVA, LIGHT GRN UTILITIES, RAIN JACKETS,
AK-47'S, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT798654. NEG ACTION TAKEN
DUE TO MISSION OF TM.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ WEST ORANGE

(1) 041600H FOUND 3'-4" WIDE TRL, RUNNING "NE" TO "SW",
VIC ZC179810 to ZC177806 AND 3 PONJI PITS (3'x3'x6') &
3 SMALL COOKING STOVES. TRL NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

AS 25 MAN RINGELINE SOFY TM & 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH APT DEPLOYED
AND 1 PVT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQDN.

OP 2

BT

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

[Handwritten signature]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CC FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTED

TO: CC 1ST MAR

FIRST RECON EN

INFO: CC 1ST MAR

[Handwritten signature]
AG/S, 0-2

CC SIGNAL BATTAL

PRECEDENCE

CC FIRST MAR

ACTION 0

CC AIRBORNE DIV

INFO PP

CC 10TH AVN BN

7TH MAR

8TH MAR

9TH MAR

10TH TO SIXTH MAR

11TH TO SEVENTH MAR

12TH TO EIGHTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MAR DIV (ALPH: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON EN SUBJECT #278-69 050001H TO 052400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THE E ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV AREA.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1G COBRA'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. YOUTH (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 050915H VIC AT9946

2. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 051100H VIC AT8337

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 050915H VIC AT9946

2. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 051100H VIC AT8337

05142

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(CONF)

3. SANDHURST 6/5 (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 050920H VIC ZC1265
4. SANDHURST "A" (6 MEN) AT 050920H VIC ZC0966
5. SANDHURST "B" (6 MEN) AT 050920H VIC ZC1565
6. SANDHURST "C" (6 MEN) AT 050920H VIC ZC1567
7. SANDHURST "D" (6 MEN) AT 050920H VIC ZC1368
8. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
9. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
10. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
11. VISITS PLANNED FOR 06 OCT 69
12. RUMBAKE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)
2. RUBE OE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1581 LR ZC1979)
13. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 OCT 69
1. RUMBAKE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)
2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC1979)
3. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2066 LR AT8164)
4. DEMAND MONEY "B" (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8066 LR AT8066)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H OCT 69
1. DEMAND MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. DEMAND MONEY "B" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. DEPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HURDLING (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFF SPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 6. BURRAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9350
- 7. YOUTH (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- 8. AUDITOR (21 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- 9. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2165
- 10. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1358
- 11. REWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8065
- 12. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1887
- 13. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1780
- 14. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT8779

NOTES: "Y" DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. AUNT MABLE

(1) 051000H FOUND 2" - 3" WIDE TRL, RUNNING "S" - "W",
VIC ZC131595. RECENTLY USED.

B. YEAR BOOK

(1) 061015H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, GRN SHORTS,
M-16, AK-47, 1 PACK, MVG "NE", VIC AT796648. NEG ACTION
TAKEN DUE TO BRIEFNESS OF SIGHTING. TM BELIEVED 1 MAN TO
BE CAUCASIAN DUE TO BEING LARGER THAN OTHERS & CAR WING M-16.

(2) 051030H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, SHORTS, AK-47's,
PACKS, MVG "NE", VIC AT796648. ENEMY FOLLOWED 1st GROUP
REPORTED ABOVE. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO MISSION OF TM.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (c) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1) 051145H COMPRISE 9-0 EXPENDED ORDNANCE ON 2 VC/NVA,
 VIC AT792526. TM SENT PATROL TO OBS RES, FOUND 2 FIGHTING
 HOLES, NVA BLOOD TRAILS; HEARD ON 1 VC/NVA LIMPING TOWARD
 HQ. NO OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(2) (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

AC 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE
 NGTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
 STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

3. 051140H HIRLING COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC NVA (MINOR
 WOUNDS ON FACE).

OP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

J. M. [Signature]
CHIEF

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

Chas. [Signature]
RELEASER
AS7S, G-2

CG SECOND BOKLE BDE

CG FIRST MAW

PRECEDENCE

CG MEDICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

[REDACTED]

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

[REDACTED]

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #279-69 06000LH TO 062400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV FAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (NONS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RUMAGE, MUSK OX

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RUMAGE, WEST ORANGE, YEAR BO

061310

0750

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TREASURY EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

ALL PLANNED INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO
INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 OCT 69

1. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255110 LR AT99455015)
2. MUSK OX (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1531 LR ZC1979)
3. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1487 to ZC1987 to ZC1685 to
ZC1485)
4. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8278 LR AT8475)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 OCT 69

1. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255110 LR AT99455015)
2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC1979)
3. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2066 LR AT8164)
4. REWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8066 LR AT8264)
5. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1789 LR ZC2036)
6. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8578)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRLING (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2165

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 10. MOUNT MAELE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1358

11. REWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8065

12. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1886

13. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1780

14. HOGSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT8330

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

1. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. DECREASE: FROM: 38 TO: 36 REASON: DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS DUE TO NUMBER OF PERSONNEL ROTATING OUT OF COUNTRY.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY IM ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

GF-4

HI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

JM [Signature]
DRAFTER

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROYAL ABDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST A.M. DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG 6 FIFTH SFGA

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASES *3*
Chas. H. [Signature]
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION G

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
III MAF FOR COB (ATTN: G-2 CCL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #280-69 070001H TO 072400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 071245H VIC AT8277

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. REWARD MONEY "R" (11 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 071200H VIC AT8065

2. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 071255H VIC AT8380

3. YEAR BOOK (8 MEN) AT 071315H VIC ZC2165

0704/9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RUMIAGE, MUSK OX & TEXAS PETE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RUMIAGE, WEST ORANGE, RESTLESS TIDE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF RUMIAGE, MUSK OX, TEXAS PETE AND EXTRACTS OF RUMIAGE, WEST ORANGE & RESTLESS TIDE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 OCT 69

1. RUMIAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)

2. MUSK OX (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1581 LR ZC1979)

3. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) HAVEN (WORD-ZC1487 to ZC1987 to ZC1685 to ZC1485)

4. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC145600 LR ZC1858)

5. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 OCT 69

1. RUMIAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)

2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC1979)

3. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1789 LR ZC2086)

4. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1260 LR ZC1558)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H SEP 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RE)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRLING (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- yy 6. LUMPAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- 7. MOUTH (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- 8. MONITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- 9. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1158
- 10. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8276
- 11. RESTLESS TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1886
- 12. WEST CRANE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1780

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFFSPRING

(1) 071130H OBS 15 BOATS CONTAINING 4-5 PEOPLE PER BOAT, CROSSING RIVER TO "NE", VIC AT835465. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. ONE 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION PLT AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN; THE 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TMS IS ALSO DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 071000H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON A BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928482, AT926866, AT928863; RETURNED AT 071210H WITH NEG RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKFC LDR

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #281-69 080001H TO 082400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) AT 081200H VIC ZC1886

2. MUSK OK (6 MEN) AT 081230H VIC ZC1780

3. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) AT 081300H VIC ZC1458

J.M. Pate

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

Charles H. Washburn
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

081335Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) AT 081200H VIC ZC1886
2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) AT 081230H VIC ZC1780
3. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 081300H VIC ZC1458

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RUMMAGE, LADY'S MAN

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RUMMAGE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTIONS OF RUMMAGE, LADY'S MAN AND EXTRACT OF RUMMAGE
 WAS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 OCT 69

1. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951)
2. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373 LR AT8570)
3. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)
4. HIRLING (19 MEN)(3TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT803522)
5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 OCT 69

1. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)
2. HIRLING (21 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT803522)
3. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465)

C. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRLING (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1878
10. LUSK OX (6 MEN) VIC ZC1630
11. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1558
12. PRIME CAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 081000H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON DN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT924606, AT945706, AT945700; RETURNED AT 081215H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND NOKMC TDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

W. P. ...
DRAFTER

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN
Chas. ...
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #282-69 090001H TO 092400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUMAGE (25 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 091820H VIC AT9850

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 091820H VIC AT9850

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN, THIN MAN, HIRELING & OFFSPRING

091340

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

11. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1658

12. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8375

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CFSRING

(LE)(1) 081915H OBS 1 STATIONARY LIGHT, VIC AT831466. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(LE)(2) 082200H OBS 2 VC/NVA, PROBING TM'S POS, VIC AT825454. TF FIRED SMALL ARMS & 60mm MORTAR, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. GOOD LUCK

(1) 091010H OBS 2 NVA, BLUE AND RED RAIN SUITS, HVG "NW" ON TR1, VIC ZC162586, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE, 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AND AN 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD SIZE) REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQDN.

B. 090945H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIEF CHECK VIC AT997706, AT990641, BT032649, BT015715; RETURNED AT 091210 WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. HIRELING & OFFSPRING

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTIONS OF LADY'S MAN, THIN MAN, HIRELING, OFFSPRING &
EXTRACTS OF HIRELING & OFFSPRING NOT COMPLETED DUE TO
INCLINENT MANNER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 OCT 69

1. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 IR AT7951)

2. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373 LR AT8570)

3. HIRELING (19 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 IR AT803522)

4. OFFSPRING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 IR AT83104465)

5. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8364 to AT8562 to AT8161
to AT8162)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 OCT 69

1. HIRELING (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT803522)

2. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 IR AT83104465)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 092400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMPAGE (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1686

10. MUSK OK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1680

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

JM Fogarty
DRAFTER

URGENT

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG I I MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND MOKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAJ

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AEN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST RECON BN
Charles W. Hester
RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #283-69 100001H TO 102400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDDIV TAOR.

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. OFFSPRING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 100940H VIC AT8245

2. HIRELING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 101030H VIC AT7952

3. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) AT 101030H VIC AT7952

B. EXT ACTS COMPLETED

1. OFFSPRING (30 MEN)(4 TMS) AT 100940H VIC AT8245

2. HIRELING (21 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 101030H VIC AT7952

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1359

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN & FOREFATHER

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTIONS OF THIN MAN & FOREFATHER NOT COMPLETED

DUE TO CREW EXCEEDING FLIGHT TIME.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 OCT 69

1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373 IR AT8570)

2. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8364 to AT8562 to AT8161
to AT8162)

3. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8276 IR AT8473)

4. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2060 IR AT8058)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 OCT 69

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8278 IR AT8475)

3. (C) LOC OF P TROL AS OF 102400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (29 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUIIAGE (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. MUSK OX (6 MEN) VIC ZC1580

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- 10. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1586
- 11. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1758
- 12. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8375
- 13. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2152

NOTE: yy BUNCLES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. MUSK OK

(1) 101300H FOUND 2-3 FOOT WIDE TRL, RUNNING "E" - "W"
VIC ZC166805. RECENTLY USED

B. HIRELING

(1) 101730H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTS, PKS, MVG "W" ON TRL,
VIC AT817524. NEG CLEARANCE OF FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN
AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD)
SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE
ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 100915H BAYING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK,
VIC AT924606, AT919598, AT914587, AT914578; RETURNED AT 101200H
JETS NEG REJ.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Jm Poyat
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
Chas. W. Klesher
RELEASER 13

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV COMPS

CG SECOND ROKHC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO FP

FIFTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

HEAD ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #284-69 110001H TO 112400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) AT 111615H VIC AT8375

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PRIZE CUT (6 MEN) AT 111615H VIC AT8375

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FOREFATHER, THIN MAN & ELF SKIN

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

111331

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

D. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTIONS OF BIF SKIN, THIN MAN & FOREFATHER NOT COMPLETED
DUE TO INCOMPLETE MATTER.

E. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 OCT 69

1. BIF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2060 LR AT8058)
2. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373 LR AT8570)
3. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8364 to AT8562 to AT8161 to AT8162)
4. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 OCT 69

1. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC145600 LR ZC1853)
2. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1487 to ZC1987 to ZC1485 to ZC1685)
3. HUSH OX (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1581 LR ZC1979)

3. 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRSLING (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8215
- yy 6. RUMRAGE (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1485
10. HUSH OX (6 MEN) VIC ZC1680
11. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1758
12. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2151
13. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8

NOTE: yy INDICATES TIME OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. GOOD LUCK

(IE)(1) 101230H FOUND MORTAR PIT WITH 2 (SEEN) MORTAR RDS, VIC ZC166586. APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED.

(IE)(2) 101315H FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP, 15 HOOPCHES (6'x4'x6'), VIC ZC168587. RECENTLY USED.

(IE)(3) 101400H FOUND 3 FOOT WIDE TRL, RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC ZC170587. RECENTLY USED.

(L) 111000H FOUND 8 FIGHTING HOLES (2'x4'x2') AND 2 TRENCHES VIC ZC175583. NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. HIRELING

(IE)(1) 101815H OBS 15 NVA, GRN UTS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT805475. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION. DURING FM, 20 ADDITIONAL NVA WERE OBS RUNNING "NE" FROM IMPACTING RDS.

(2) 111600H OBS 1 BUNKER, OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS 6' HIGH 20' DIAMETER, BUILT OF MUD & LOGS, VIC AT82365430. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

B. LATE NIGHT SIGHTINGS OF GOOD LUCK DUE TO COMMUNICATION
DIFFICULTIES ON 10 OCTOBER 1969.

BT

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

[Handwritten Signature]

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG X IV CORPS

[Handwritten Signature]
RELEASED
AC/S, G-2

CG SECOND ROCKY MDE

PRECEDENCE

CG FIRST LAV

ACTION O

CG AMERICAL DIV

INFO PP

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #285-69 120001H TO 122400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAGR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 121115H VIC ZC1758
 2. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 121130H VIC ZC2057
 3. THIN M'N (6 MEN) AT 121340H VIC AT8373
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) AT 120910H VIC ZC1485
 2. MUSK OX (6 MEN) AT 120915H VIC ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

12 1335

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FOREFATHER

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. GOOD LUCK

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

EXTRACT OF GOOD LUCK NOT COMPLETED DUE TO UNSUITABLE HIZ &
 HEIGHT OF FOREFATHER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
 IN PRI HIZ AND BELO RECEIVING GREY FIRE IN ALT HIZ.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 OCT 69

1. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD=AT8364 to AT8562 to AT8161 to
 AT8162)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 OCT 69

1. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC145600 LR ZC1858)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMMAGE (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1951

10. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8373

11. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8372

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

12. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC ZC1859

13. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1559

14. BLP SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2059

NOTE: JY DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRBLING

(1) 121135H OBS 3 VC, RUNNING FROM BUNKER (6' WIDE 20' LONG),
BLK PJ'S, 2 RIFLES, 1 PK, VIC AT821514. CALLED FM, GOOD
COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUNKER DESTROYED.

B. BLP SKIN

(1) 121525H FOUND 2 FOOT WIDE TRL, RUNNING "N" TO "S",
VIC ZC207592. RECENTLY USED.

C. SADDLE BAG

(1) 121630H FOUND 2-3 FOOT WIDE TRL, RUNNING "SE" TO "NW",
VIC ZC179589. RECENTLY USED.

D. FOREMATHER

(1) 121400H ON ATTEMPTED INSERT HELO RECEIVED S/A FIRE
FROM 3 VC/NVA (UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT NOT OBSERVED), VIC AT835635.
GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOBS RES.

E. GOOD LUCK

(1) 121315H FOUND 3 HOOTCHES 4'x8'x12', 2 HOOTCHES 6'x10'x14',
(3) WELLS & RECENTLY USED TRLS, 1 1/2'x2' WIDE, RUNNING "N", "NE",
"SE", VIC ZC151595.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE, 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM & 3 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.
- B. 121805H ROUTAGE COMPLETED 2 ROUTINE MED-EVACS, NBC (POS MARIACA, SHAPHEL WOUND IN STOMACH).

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAR

INFO: CG XXIV COMPS

CG SECOND BOMB BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG MEDICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-FIRST MAR

LAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

J. M. Boyd

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

Charles W. Mosher
RELEASES
AC/S, 1-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTIG. O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAR TUI COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #286-69 130001H TO 132400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE 22 TIS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV FAC.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 MH-19 COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FORMATTER (8 MEN) AT 131045H VIC AT8261

B. EXTRACT COMPLETED

1. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) AT 131210H VIC ZCL753

12.14.26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 OCT 69

1. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8534 IR AT8832)

2. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 IR BT0043)

3. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1752 IR ZC2050)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 OCT 69

1. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 IR AT7951)

2. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8276 IR AT8473)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H OCT 69

1. BERNARD MONEY "A" (R.I.) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. BERNARD MONEY "X" (R.I.) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HERBING (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. MURDER (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9350

7. YOUTH (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. FOLDFATHER (8 MEN) VIC AT8162

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- 10. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC ZGL860
- 11. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT7958
- 12. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2152
- 13. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AF3373
- 14. MEN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AF3371

NOTE: VY DEOPS TNS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION LIMESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECOR TNS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGNIFICS & CONTACTS

A. HINDLING

(1) 130700H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, 2 RIFLES, TWO "HE", VIC AF305513. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

B. MEN MAN

(1) 130900H FOUND 3 FOOT WIDE TUN, & 10 FIGHTING HOLES, (2'x2'x2'), VIC AF335725. NOT RECENTLY USED.

C. AUDITOR

(1) 131230H OBS 12 VC, BLK PJ'S, AND AROUND ROCKS, VIC AF377375. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, COULD NOT OBS TNS BE TO VEGETATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. HI BLIND (CONT)

(2) 131700H OBS LD VC/NVA, GRN UPL, LK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES,
MAGS OF UPL, VIO AT31151L. CALLED IN GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET,
LMA OBS OF RES DLE TO TERRORISM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 HAW RIDGELINE SGTY BN IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE
REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN
DIR SUP OF HAW.

B. 131515H (CONT) COMPLETED A ROUTINE TROOP-EVAC, NBC (SECOND
WIRE BURNS ON HAND.)

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

[Handwritten Signature]

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND MOKIE BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST AIR DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SFGA

SEARCHER

FIRST RECORD IN

[Handwritten Signature]
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECORD IN: SIP RPT #287-69 110001H TO 112400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECORD THIS WEEK ARE 22 THIS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAUP.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's; 2 UH-1E JUMSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) AT 110935H VIC AT9946
- 2. PERRY WISE (7 MEN) AT 111000H VIC AT0433
- 3. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 111015H VIC ZC2152

B. EXTRACT COMPLETED

- 1. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) AT 110955H VIC AT0373
- 2. LADY'S MAN (6 MEN) AT 111015H VIC ZC 2152
- 3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 111130H ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

141423

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 OCT 69

1. AUDITOR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT33053835 LR AT84153725)

2. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831333 LR AT843321)

3. YOUTH (15 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713 LR DT00554590)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 OCT 69

1. AUDITOR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

2. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831333 LR AT843321)

3. YOUTH (21 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713 LR DT00554590)

4. SLF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL 202060 LR AT8058)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8332

3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8332

4. HIRLING (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC AT8162

10. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) VIC AT9944

11. PERRY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT8532

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
12. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC2051

13. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT7958

14. RICH MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8471

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL LOGOUT TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRLING

(LE)(1) 131833H OBS 10 NVA, GRAY UTL & CARTRIDGED UTL, PKS, RIFLES, TWO "S" OF UTL, VIC AP016542. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK-FIRE, SAME END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. SADDLE BAG

(1) 140810H MADE POINT CONTACT, 1 NVA, KHAKIS, PKS, VIC ZC082603, OBS IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT) & CAPTURED PK CONTAINING, 1 CHI-COM ORANGE, 40-50 AK-47 ROUNDS AND 30lbs OF ROCK SALT.

(2) 141130H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 NVA, GRAY UTILITIES, OBS IN 1 NVA POW (UNK UNIT), VIC ZC104596. POW EXTRACTED WITH TM AND DELIVERED TO 13th ITT. TM ALSO OBS COME FIRE AT THIS LOCATION.

C. DETAILS

(1) 140730H OBS 4 VC, MIXED UTL, 3 PKS, 1 RIFLE, TWO "S" ALONG BIR AL LK, VIC DT003503. BATTERY OBS TM AN FLED LEAVING 3 PKS, CONTAINING 2 DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING AND 100lbs OF RICE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 A. HIRLING (CONT)

(2) 141700H OBS 10 VC/NVA, MIXED PJ'S AND UTL, PKS, STORING SUPPLIES IN TREELINE, VIC AT925514. CALLED A.O., FM & FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ENEMY DISPERSED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE, 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, & 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ATE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HVTN.

B. 110815H DIVING TM DEPARTED HVTN IN AREA OF BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928842, AT926866, AT928863; RETURNED AT 141100H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

[Handwritten signature]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG III MAF
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND ROKMA BDE
CG FIRST MAR
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CG 6 MAFTH SAGA

DRAPPER
FIRST RECON BN
RELEASED
[Handwritten signature]
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #288-69 150001H TO 152400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) of 36 OPER RECON TMS WERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAGR.

2. (C) INSTERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2UH-10 COMRA'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. YOUTH (15 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 151315H VIC AF9946
2. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 151400H VIC AF8382

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 150920H VIC AF7958
2. YOUTH (21 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 151315H ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

151416

1

2057

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
B. (CONT)

3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN) (2 TNS) AT 151400H VIC AT8382

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

THE INSERTION OF AUDITOR AND EXTRACTION OF AUDITOR NOT COMPLETED
DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 OCT 69

1. AUDITOR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

2. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1760 LR ZC205580)

3. RING BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8471 LR AT8668)

4. PAPPY S HILL (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8062 LR AT8360)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 OCT 69

1. AUDITOR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

2. WHIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373 LR AT8570)

3. FOREMATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8364 to AT8562 to AT8161 to
AT8162)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RM) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RM) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN) (2 TNS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRLING (18 MEN) (3 TNS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN) (3 TNS) VIC AT8245

6. RUIZAGE (22 MEN) (3 TNS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (15 MEN) (2 TNS) VIC AT9946

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- 8. AUDITOR (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
- 9. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC AT8162
- 10. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) VIC AT9944
- 11. TWIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8471
- 12. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT8732
- 13. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1950

NOTE: YY REMOVED THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TWIN MAN

(1) 151045H FOUND COLLAPSED BUNKER (3'x5'x5'), VIC AT846714.

B. PAL JOEY

(1) 150939H FOUND ONE DOWNED CH-46A, VIC ZC199500, SER #1502775.

APPEARS TO HAVE CRASHED 6-8 MONTHS AGO.

C. FOREFATHER

(1) 151330H FOUND 5 FOOT WIDE TRL, RUNWAYS "W" TO "E", VIC AT812629.

D. AUDITOR

(1) 151700H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN3 ACROSS PADDIES, VIC AT874376, AT878377, AT880382, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, ENEMY DISPERSED.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. HIRLING

(1) 14105H OBS 25 VC/NVA, MIXED BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS, PKS, RIFLES, MFG "S", VIC AT011486. C LED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, THE OBS OF RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 151530H OBS 3 VC/NVA, GRN UTL, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MFG "S", VIC AT834491. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

(3) 151820H OBS 21 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S & GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MFG "S", VIC AT788542. CALLED FM, A.O. ON STATION AND ADJUSTED FIELD VIEW WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

G. FOREFATHER (CONT)

(2) 151545H FOUND 1 RECENTLY USED 3 MAN HARBOR SITE, VIC AT811629.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 EQUAL SIZE REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SQTY TR ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN THE SUP OF HQM.

B. AUDITOR COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC NBC (RUC). COMPLETED AT 151800H OCT 69.

C. 150345H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AN997706, AT990641, BT032649, BT015715; RETURNED AT 151245H WITH NEG RWS.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JM [Signature]

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

REAFFIRM

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN
Joseph Kuecher
RELEASES

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

AC/S, G-2

CG SPECIAL FORNS BDE

PRECEDENCE

CG FIFTH MAR

CG AMBICAL DIV

ACTION: 0

CG 101ST ADM DIV

INFO: PP

UNCLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFCA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAR FOR CUC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIP INT #239-69 160001H TO 162400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 20 TNS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. RING PERSON (8 MEN) AT 160900H VIC AT8471
- 2. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) AT 160920H VIC ZC1758
- 3. AUDITOR (7 MEN) AT 161255H VIC AT8337
- 4. PATTY SHELL (9 MEN) AT 160932H VIC AT8261

16/4/16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 160900H VIC AT8471
2. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) AT 160930H VIC AT8162
3. AUDITOR (9 MEN) AT 161255H VIC AT8357
4. PATTY SHELL (9 MEN) AT 160932H VIC AT8261

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PATTY SHELL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF PATTY SHELL ABORTED DUE TO HELICOPTER RECEIVING S/A FIRE AS IT DEPARTED AIRCRAFT. INSERT RESCHEDULED FOR 17 OCT 1969.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 OCT 69

1. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8062 IR AT8360)
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01551 IR Z01849)
3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8633 IR AT880295)
4. SANDHURST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9844 IR B80041)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 OCT 69

1. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01752 IR Z02050)
2. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8534 IR AT8831)
3. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9846 IR B80045)

3. (C) I/O OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8357
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT82

UNCLASSIFIED

- CONFIDENTIAL
6. RUMBLE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AF9850
 7. YOUTH (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AF9946
 8. ADDIOR (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AF3337
 9. PAL JOBY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1951
 10. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC1858
 11. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) VIC AF9944
 12. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AF3631
 13. RING BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AF3570

NOTE: WY DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTOCK CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECOR TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. OFFSPRING

(L:) (1) 151830H OBS 6 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GEN UTS, PKS, DIGGING
HOLDS, VIC AF317467. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO
DARKNESS. NEG OBS OF RES.

B. BIRLING

(1) 161500H OBS 5 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GEN UTS, PKS, VIC
AF323542. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS
OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION. ENEMY WAS MOVING SW.

(2) 161310H OBS 2 VC/, BLK PJ'S, PKS, VIC AF319539.
CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO
VEGETATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. PATTY SIBILL

(1) 160932H ON INSERT TO DEPARTED BYLO AND RECEIVED AND RETURNED S/A FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF NVA, KHAKIS, RIFLES, MES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT), AND 1 USMC MBO (C), VIC A7828618. CUMSHIPS EXPENDED: ORDNANCE WITH UNOS MES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCPTY TR ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN RE. SUP OF REIN.

GP-4
DT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1st. RECON BN

M. P. [Signature]
DRAFT

FIRST RECON BN

Chas. H. [Signature]
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG 1ST MAR

INFO: CG 1ST MAR

CG RECORD ROOM

CG FIRST MAR

CG 1ST MAR DIV

CG 1ST MAR DIV

CG 1ST MAR

ACTION: 0

INFO: PP

1ST MAR FOR CGS (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #290-69 170001H TO 172400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS).

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) AT 170015H VIC AT0260
- 2. LIL ARNER (7 MEN) AT 170835H VIC AT8629
- 3. SANDHURST (7 MEN) AT 170920H VIC AT9944

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- 1. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) AT 170920H VIC AT9944
- 2. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) AT 171100H VIC [REDACTED]

171459

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONF)

G. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR

H. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY

I. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF NIGHT SCHOLAR AND EXTRACT OF PAL JOEY NOT COMPLETED
DUE TO LACK OF SURVEILLANCE INFO.

J. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 OCT 69

1. FBI GRANTS (7 MEM) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1953)

2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (3 MEM) HAVEN (UL ZC1551 LR ZC1349)

K. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 OCT 69

1. PAL JOEY (6 MEM) HAVEN (UL ZC1752 LR ZC2050)

3. (C) DOC OF PAROLS AS OF 172400H OCT 69

1. BRYAN "A" (24) (1 PAR) VIC AF3337

2. BRYAN "B" (24) (1 PAR) VIC AF3332

3. MESSIAH (13 MEM) (2 PAR) VIC AF3362

4. HINDING (13 MEM) (3 PAR) VIC AF7952

5. GOSPRING (23 MEM) (3 PAR) VIC AF245

6. MURRAY (22 MEM) (3 PAR) VIC AF9350

7. YOUTH (15 MEM) (2 PAR) VIC AF9946

8. AMITOR (10 MEM) (2 PAR) VIC AF3337

9. PAL JOEY (6 MEM) VIC ZC1851

10. ALI HIG BIRD (8 MEM) VIC ZC2053

11. SANDHURST (7 MEM) VIC AF9013

12. LIL ANGER (7 MEM) VIC AF3629

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PAKISTAN (3 TIR) VIC AF8061

14. PAKISTAN (3 TIR) VIC AF8569

NOTE: ALL REPORTS ARE IN THE SUP OF OPERATIONS IN RESPECT TO THIS.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE TIR

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (B) STATE OF ACTIVITY

A. HIRLING

(13)(1) 161905H OBS 16 NVA, CAMOUFLAGED UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "NW" ON TRL, VIC AF825495. CALLED FM & A.O., GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEG OBS OF TIR DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 171550H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "NW" ON TRL, VIC AF818502. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLYS IN AREA.

B. BULLETS

(12)(1) 160930H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, 3 RIFLES, MVG "SE" ACROSS PADDIES, VIC BF010505. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

C. LIL ABNER

(1) 170915H FOUND 3 FOOT WIDE TRL RUNNING "NE" TO "SW", VIC AF863298. RECENTLY USED.

(2) 170930H FOUND 4 FOOT WIDE TRL RUNNING "N" TO "S" VIC AF865299. RECENTLY USED.

(3) 171000H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTL, 2 PKS, 1 RIFLE, MVG "SW" ON TRL, VIC AF865299. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGHTING.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. LIL ABNER (CONT)

(1) 171030H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, 32N UPL, 2 PKG, 1 CARB BOLT. RES 1 NVA KIA (JUNK UNIT) AND CAPTURED 2 PKG COMBATIVE SIG. AND CLOTHING, VIC AT865299.

D. LIL BRON

(1) 171030H FOUND 2 STRANDS OF COMB WIRE RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC AT856702, WIRE IS IN TREES AND APPEARED TO BE DROPPED FROM AIR. WIRE STRANDS WERE BOUND TOGETHER BY FINE FILAMENTS.

(2) 171400H FOUND 2 FOOT WIDE TRL RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC AT855697. RECENTLY & WELL USED.

E. ADDITION

(1) 171300H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, NW "SW", VIC AT875377. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

F. BIDDING RING

(1) 170930H FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES, (2'x3'x2'), VIC ZC185580. HOLES WERE RECENTLY DUG.

(2) 171515H FOUND 5 FOOT WIDE TRL RUNNING "SE" TO "NE", VIC ZC201532. WELL USED.

(3) 171645H FOUND COMPANY-SIZE BASE CAMP, 2-3 WEEKS OLD, VIC ZC203503. TRL LEAVING BASE CAMP INDICATED ENEMY LEFT IN "NW" DIRECTION.

G. PATTY SHELL

(1) 171500H FOUND 1 WELL & RECENTLY USED 2' DIAM TRAIL, VIC AT796604.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PL (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE, 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY
TR & AN 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQDN.

B. 17000H BIVING TR DEPARTED RECON IN AREA OF BRIDGE CHECK,
VIC AT925553; AT914570, AT914587, AT919508, AT924606, AT915706,
AT915700; RETURNED AT 171300H WITH NEG TRSS.

GP-4

DE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Jack R. [unclear]
BRANCH

TO: CG III MAF
INFO: CG ACTIV CORPS
CG SECOND LOGIC
CG FIRST MAF
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
THIRTEENTH-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CG C FIFTH SEGA

FIRST LOGIC
Charles [unclear]
RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION

INFO PER

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #291-69 180001H TO 182400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 22 THIS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACH.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1H CONTRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. MISS ORANGE (6 MEN) AT 181100H VIC ZC1753
- 2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) AT 181100H VIC ZC1351

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- 1. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 181100H VIC ZC1351

181520

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 OCT 69

1. PRINT CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AP8369 LR AT8667)

2. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2028 LR AT815260)

3. RETRIAL (27 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AP98255140 LR AT99455015)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 OCT 69

1. KING ROOM (3 MEN) HAVEN (UL AP8171 LR AT8668)

2. RUMRAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AP98255140 LR AT99455015)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RA)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RX)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. MILLING (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. RUMRAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. JEWELL KING (8 MEN) VIC ZC2058

10. SANDHURST (7 MEN) VIC AT9942

11. MIL AMER (7 MEN) VIC AT8630

12. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1859

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
13. PAPPY SHELLE (3 MEN) VIC AT3160

14. RING ROOM (3 MEN) VIC AT8489

15. NIGHT SCHOLAR (3 MEN) VIC Z01350

NOTE: BY MEMBERS AS L. DIR SUP OF OPERATIO. PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RESOUR. THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGNINGS AND CONTACT

A. SIGNATURE

(L)(1) 171730H OBS 2 1/2 FOOT TALL TNL, SIGNING "B" - "D",
VIC AT987437. NOT RECOGNIZABLE USN.

(2) 181030H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 5 MVA, K. AKIS, RIFLES,
CARB WEAPONS, VIC AT989136. A.O. ON STATION ADJUSTED FIXED
LINE WITH UNCLAS RES.

B. SIGNING

(LE)(1) 171840H OBS 2 MVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "B" ON
TRL, VIC AT818542. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET,
MVA OBS OF RES. TO PARADES.

(LE)(2) 171840H OBS 35 MVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "B" ON
TRL, VIC AT808494. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET,
MVA OBS OF RES. TO PARADES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. LIL A MER

(1) 181215H TO 181245H OBS 1L NVA, GREN UEL, RIFLES, PKS, AND
 "M" ON TRL, VIC AT874306. AND 39 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, HEAVY
 PKS, AND "S" ON TRL, VIC AT874306. A.O. ON STATION COULD
 NOT OBS ENEMY DUE TO CANOPY AND EN WAS LOCATED IN CLOSE
 PROXIMITY FOR FM.

D. WEDDING RING

(1) 181538H TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER
 VC/NVA, VIC ZC195585. TM RETURNED FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT
 WITH A.O. ON STATION. 123 USMC CASUALTIES.

E. OFFSPRING

(1) 181630H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, WITH RIFLES IN TREE LINE,
 VIC AT813471. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 123 OBS
 OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM ARE
 DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN
 DIR SUP OF BQ.1.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

WAR CLOUD

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

HOME

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF WAR CLOUD NOT COMPLETED DUE TO CREW EXCEEDING FLIGHT TIME.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 OCT 69

1. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2062 LR AT8059)
2. DURHAM (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9642 LR AT9939)
3. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT900325 to AT9131 to AT8729)
to AT860305)
4. OFFSPRING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81851590 IR AT83101465)
5. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2028 LR AT814260)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 OCT 69

1. SANDHURST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9844 LR BFO041)
2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8633 LR AT880295)
3. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8062 IR AT8360)
4. OFFSPRING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81851590 IR AT83101465)

H. (G) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMMAGE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (UCIT)

UNCLASSIFIED

9. SANDHURST (7 MEN) VIC AF9941
10. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AF3568
11. LIL ABLER (7 MEN) VIC AF3530
12. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1859
13. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) VIC AF3060
14. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) VIC ZC1649

NOTE: yy DENOTES THE INITIALS OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE /DECREASE IN A TAIL NUMBER

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: ~~ONE~~, DUE TO WIA'S SUFFERED IN RUMAGE INCIDENT.

5. (C) SHIPMENTS - CONTACTS

A. BURIALS

(LG)(1) 182100H OBS 150 VC/NVA, DARK UTL, PK, RIFLES, NVA "L"

OF PRL, VIC AF935516. SPOOKY 1-1 ON STATION, EXPANDED ORDNANCE
 BY CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS
 RES AVE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 190300H IN WHILE ON LBA DETECTED A SURPRISE PERING DEVICE,
 VIC AF938514 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA AND 1 USN WIA. SURPRISE
 PERING DEVICE WAS TRIP-WIRE DEVICE.

B. OFFSPRING

(1) 191325H OBS 0 NVA, KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS, PKS, RIFLES, RESTING
 UNDER HOOTCH, VIC AF33469. CALLED IN UNABLE TO ADJUST ON TARGET.

C. MIDDLING RING

(1) 190930H IN RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER
 OF VC/NVA, VIC ZC201530 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. A.O. OF

STATION ADJUSTED FILED WING WITH EXCEL

MOVES TO 02Z AND WAS LEFT AGED BY LAZYER. UPON EXTRACTION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 C. BENDING KING (CONF)
 TEAM CAME UNDER FIRE.
 ENEMY OPEN FIRE RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED NVA
 KIA (UNK UNIT).

D. AUDITOR

(1) 191005H OBS 40-50 VC, LK PJ'S, WORKING IN RICE PADDIES,
 VIC ZC212344. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, ENEMY
 DISPERSED.

E. WEST ORANGE

(1) 191640H FOUND BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 4 STRUCTURES, ONE
 RECENTLY BUILT SPEAKER AND ONE TURRET, VIC ZC192597.

(2) 191640H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, KHAKIS, 2 AK-47'S,
 VIC ZC192597. NO CROSS CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION. USE
 USMC GAS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SQTY AND AN 3 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED
 AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION
 FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 190820H ^{was completed} RUMAGE COMPLETED AN EMERGENCY AND 4 PRIORITY MED-EVAC'S,
 (SHEARER SOUND FROM S.F.D.).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOMB BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG MEDICAL DIV

CG BOLSP A&I DIV

FIFTH MAE

SEVENTH MAE

ELEVENTH MAE

THIRTY-SIXTH MAE

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFDA

Am... [Signature]

FIRST RECON

Chas... [Signature]
AG'S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

INFO PP

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON RE SIT RPT #293-69 200000H TO 202400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. JAR CLOUD (3 MEN) AT 200950H VIC AT8127

2. OFFSPRING (20 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 201010H VIC AT8245

3. BURHAN (7 MEN) AT 201040H VIC AT9941

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. OFFSPRING (23 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
2014312 CA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

3. (CONT)

2. SANDWICH (7 MEN) AT 201040H VIC AT9941

3. PATTY SHELL (8 MEN) AT 201140H VIC AT8062

4. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 201520H VIC AT8629

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MELODY TIME & RECLINE

D. AIRRACS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF MELODY TIME NOT COMPLETED AS PATROL LEADER SUFFERED
 ADDITIONAL INJURIES PRIOR TO INSERTION. INSERT OF RECLINE NOT
 COMPLETED AS LIL ABNER (FLIP FLOP TM) MADE POINT CONTACT IN
 THE VIC OF THE HIZ.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 OCT 69

1. HIRSLING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT803522)

2. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8181 LR AT8378)

3. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1450 LR ZC1647)

4. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2062 LR AT8059)

5. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8132 LR AT8130)

G. AIRRACS PLANNED FOR 21 OCT 69

1. HIRSLING (18 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT803522)

2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1551 LR ZC1849)

3. WEST ORANGE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H OCT 69

1. HERMAN HONEY "A" (RM) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. HERMAN HONEY "X" (RM) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. MERRILL (13 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. MURTAGH (27 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9050
7. YOUTH (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9046
8. AUDITOR (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT3337
9. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1758
10. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) VIC ZC1549
11. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC AT9340
12. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT3567
13. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC AT3027

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DER SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (c) SIGNINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(1) 191635H FOUND 2 FOOT WIDE TRL MARKING "SW" TO "NE", VIC ZC183597. RECENTLY USED.

(2) 200720H FOUND 3 FOOT WIDE TRL MARKING "SW" TO "NE", VIC ZC197590. RECENTLY USED.

B. WAR CLOUD

(1) 201600H HEARD WOOD CHOPPING & VOICES, VIC AT305263.

C. DURHAM

(1) 201345H FOUND 1 DEAD VC, BLK PJ'S, PK, CONTAINING CAN

OF WHITE POWDER, VIC ~~AT906422~~ ^{AT906422}. APPEARED KILLED BY

ARTILLERY APPROX 4 MONTHS AGO. 1 VC KIA (UNK UNIT).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

5. ADDITOR

(1) 201100H OBS 8 - 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, VIC AT873376.
CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE.

6. LIL AFTER

(1) 201143H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK, W/8
"M" OF TEL, VIC AT864292. HE FIRED S/A FIRE WITH UNOLS RES.

7. NDR LEG

(IC)(1) 191825H OBS 10 NVA, GRN UPL, PKS, RIFLES, W/8 "W" OF
TEL, VIC AT818542. UTILIZED FM, A.O. WITH FIXED WING, RES.
IN 2 NVA KBA (JMK UNIT).

(IC)(2) 191830H OBS 43 NVA, GRN UPL, PKS, RIFLES, POSSIBLE CARRIER
FIRE, W/8 "W" OF TEL, VIC AT813496. CALLED FM, GA 3000 OF
MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGEWALK SQUAD
ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANBY IN
THE SUP OF QJ47.

B. 200845H YOUTH COMPLETED A PERILOUS MED-EVAC NBC, (SERAPHEL I.
CHILD AND A WOMAN).

GP-4.

BT 2705

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OO RHMMAFA RUMLBPA RUMHGA RUMLMHA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHFGA
 DE RUMLA 2873 2941586
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 211506Z OCT 69
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RHMMAFA/CG (1) NAF
 INFO RUMLBPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMHGA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMLLIB/CG AMERCIAL DIV
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE ONE
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 BT

J.M. [Signature]
 DEPUTY

FIRST REGION HQ

RELEASED
Charles [Signature]
 NO. 3, 0-2

PRESIDENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

III NAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)
 FIRST REGION BN SIT REP NR 294-69 210001H TO 212400H OCT 69 (U)
 1. (C) OF 35 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN

PAGE TWO RUMLA 2873 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

- 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS; 1 CH-53)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 - 1. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 210940H VIC AT8287
 - 2. HIRELING (26 MEN) AT 211020H VIC AT7952
 - 3. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) AT 211030H VIC ZC2062
 - 4. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) AT 211215H VIC ZC1550
 - 5. RECLINE (7 MEN) AT 211230H VIC AT8231
- 2. (C) (CONT)
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 - 1. HIRELING (18 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 211020H VIC AT7952
 - 2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) AT 211045H VIC ZC1758
 - 3. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) AT 211215H VIC ZC1550
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 OCT 69

PAGE 1 OF 3

HAS BEEN SENT

211506Z OCT 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2873 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. VEAL STEW (3 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT 8568 LR AT 8666)
6. EXTRACTS PLANNE) FOR 22 OCT 69
1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT 8369 LR AT 8667)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H OCT 69
1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT 8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT 8332
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT 8332
4. HIRELING (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT 7952
5. OFFSPRING (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT 8245
- YY 6. RUMMAGE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT 9650
7. YOUTH (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT 9946
8. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT 8337
9. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2061
10. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC AT 9739
11. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8568
12. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC AT 7826
3. (C) (CONT)
13. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT 3280
14. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1549
15. RECLINE (7 MEN) VIC AT 8131

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 2873 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NOTE: YY DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS
 - A. RUMMAGE
 - (1) 201030H OBS 3 VC, BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, RIFLES, 1 HELMET, MOVING "NW" ON TRL INTO VILLE, VIC AT 973516. CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. NEG OBS OF RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.
 - B. RECLINE
 - (1) 211400H FOUND NUMEROUS TRL'S 2 FT WIDE RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC AT 85513. NOT RECENTLY USED.
 - C. MELODY TIME
 - (1) 211550H OBS 3 VC/NVA (INCL 1 FEMALE), BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S, 2 RIFLES. MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC199622. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO SHORT TIME ENEMY WAS IN SIGHT.
 - (2) 211215H FOUND 2 FT WIDE TRL RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC ZC203619. RECENTLY USED.
 - (3) 211415H OBS 2 NVA, KHAKI'S SHIRTS, BLK TRS, PKS,

PAGE 2 OF 3 : 211506Z OCT 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMFLA 2873 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ONE (1) AK-47. MVG "E" ON TRL, VIC ZC283619. ENEMY OBS
 TM AND DISPERSED.

5. (C) (CONT)

C. MELODY TIME (CONT)

(4) 211520H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 NVA. BLUE UTS, 1
 CARBINE. RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), VIC ZC286616, AND
 1 CAPTURED WPM. THEN CONTINUED MISSION.

(5) 211510H FD OCCUPIED BC, VIC ZC286616, WITH 14 NVA,
 OLIVE DRAB UTIL. 4 HAD AK-47'S, 2 HAD MACHETES. NVA CAME
 OUT OF TUNNEL AND TM WAS FORCED TO OPEN FIRE, RES IN 5 NVA
 KIA (UNIT UNK). TM BROKE CONTACT BUT LOST CARBINE THAT WAS
 CAPTURED PREVIOUSLY. NEG USMC CASUALTIES.

D. HIRELING

(LE)(1) 201910H OBS 20 NVA. GREEN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W"
 ON TRL VIC AT813542. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE. TM
 UTILIZED M-60 MG AND 82 MM MORTAR WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT.
 COULD NOT OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(1) 201925H TRIP FLARE WAS DETONATED 100 METERS "SW" OF
 OP BY UNKNOWN SOURCE. TM UTILIZED M-79 WITH UNOBS RES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE SIX RUMFLA 2873 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY TM
 ARE DEPLOYED AND A 3 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN
 DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 210930H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC
 AT 920342, AT920355, AT920365; RETURNED AT 211100H WITH NEG RES.

C. 211350H RUMMAGE COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC OF A
 VIETNAMESE CHILD SUFFERING FROM UNK SICKNESS. MOTHER, FATHER,
 AND 2 OTHER CHILDREN ACCOMPANIED MED-EVAC. INDIGENOUS CIVILIANS
 APPROACHED TMS POS REQUESTING MEDICAL AID.

GP-4

BT

2873 PAGE 3 OF 3

211506Z OCT 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*BPTC
C/O*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 1ST FIELD MAR DIV
TO: 1ST MAR
INFO: 1ST MAF CORPS
1ST SEPTO MEMO HDR
1ST FIELD MAR

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

1ST AMTRICAL DIV
1ST 101ST ABN DIV

ACTION
INFO PP

UNCLASSIFIED

~~1ST MAR~~
SIXTEEN MAR
EIGHTEEN MAR
TWENTY-SIX MAR
MAY ONE SIX
MAY ONE ONE
GO ON FORTH SPUR

~~1ST MAR~~
1ST MAR 101ST ABN DIV (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SEE RPT #295-69 220001H TO 222400H OCT 65 (U)

1. (G) OF 31 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR.
2. (G) INSURIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-460 ; 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS)
3. TASKS COMPLETED
 1. VEAL STIM (8 MEN) AT 220825H VIC AT8168
 2. EXTRACTIONS COMPLETED
 3. PAINE CH (7 MEN) AT 220825H VIC AT8168
 4. BURHAM (7 MEN) AT 221000H VIC AT8168

C.C.N 2982

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 OCT 69

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 OCT 69

1. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8132 LR AT8130)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400Z OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

y? 6. RUMMAGE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2060

10. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZC2026

11. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC AT8179

12. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1548

13. RECLINE (7 MEN) VIC AT8130

14. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT8566

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RTCON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: FROM 35 TO 34 TMS DUE TO CASUALTIES SUFFERED IN DURHAM. *MS*

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. REKELING

(LE)(1) 211700H OBS 14 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, PKS, M1G "W" ON TRL, VIC AT832538. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(LE)(2) 211800H OBS 10-15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, PKS, M1G "W" ACROSS RIVER, VIC AT872508. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(B) 220855H OBS 25 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PKS, IN RICE PADDIES, VIC AT842544. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. ENEMY DISPERSED.

(L) 221330H OBS 15 VC/NVA, MIX'D UTIL, RIFLES, PKS, MORTAR TUBE, VIC AT815524. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. AO ON STATION, EXPENDED ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

B. DURHAM

(1) 220920H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 3 NVA, GREEN UTIL, (1) RIFLE, PKS, VIC AT997393, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 USMC WIA(E). TM EXTRACTED UNDER HEAVY FIRE. AO OBS: NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND HOOTHES TO SOUTH AND WEST OF TM'S POS.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(S) (CONT)

C. WAR CLOUD

- (1) 220930H POUND TRL, 2 FT WIDE RUNNING "NE" TO "SW",
VIC Z0214262. RECENTLY USED.
- (2) 221200H POUND TRL 3 FT WIDE RUNNING "NE" TO "SW",
VIC Z0210263. RECENTLY USED.

D. RED FLOWER

- (1) 221500H POINT CONTACT WITH 4 MAN EN OUTPOST, 2 AK-47
AND POSSIBLE M1. RES 3 EN KIA, AND 3 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC
WIA(E). EXTRACT, OPNS HAMPERED BY CLOUD COVER WHICH BEGAN
BREAKING UP APPROX 222000H. AO AND GUNSHIPS ON STATION
THROUGHOUT. EXTRACT OPNS CONTINUING.

6. (G) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM & 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH DEPLOYED
AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD REACTION
FORCE IS ON STANDEY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.
- B. 220915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK,
VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT919598, AT924606, AT945706,
AT945700; RETURNED AT 221230H WITH NEG RESULTS.
- C. 220810H YOUTH COMPLETED PRIORITY MED-EVAC NBC, (BLOOD
POISONING)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

J.M. Psychology
DEAFTER

URGENT

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG MOIST ADM DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

THIRTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG C FIFTH SEGA

FIRST RECON LN

RELEASED
Charles Weather
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THE MAR FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON LN SIT REP #274-69 010001H TO 012400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAGR.

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SANDHURST "R" (11 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 010915H VIC AT8065

2. SANDHURST "6/5" (13 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 01930H VIC ZR1455

3. SANDHURST "A" (6 MEN) AT 011030H VIC ZC0966

4. SANDHURST "B" (6 MEN) AT 011030H VIC ZC1565

5. SANDHURST "C" (6 MEN) AT 011130H VIC ZC1667

6. SANDHURST "D" (6 MEN) AT 011130H VIC ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

01508

APP-B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

James M. Ray

- FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
- TO: CG III MAF
- INFO: CG XXIV COMPS
- CG SECOND BOKING BDE
- CG FIRST MAW
- CG AMTRICAL DIV
- CG 101ST AFB DIV
- FIFTH MAR
- SEVENTH MAR
- THIRTEENTH MAR
- FOURTH (-SIXTH) MAR
- MAG ONE SIX
- MAG ONE ONE
- CG C FIFTH SEGA

DRAFTING

FIRST RECON DIV

Charles H. Washburn
RELEASED
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
INFO PP

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON DIV SIP RPT #296-69 230000H TO 232400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 33 OPER RECON TMS THREE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV FACR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1H HELICOPTERS)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. CHARLIE REACTICARY ALFA (10 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 230105H VIC ZC1548
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) AT 230220H VIC ZC1548
 2. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) AT 231000H VIC A 2126
 3. BGLIERS (7 MEN) AT 231135H VIC A 2130
 4. CHARLIE REACTICARY ALFA (10 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 230105H VIC ZC1548

231517z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONF)

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 Oct 69

1. YEARBOOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2153 LR AT8050)

2. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9033 LR AT9331)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 OCT 69

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC A78337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPERATIVE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. IDRELING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. MARIAGE (27 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9350

7. YOUTH (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDIBLE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2160

10. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT8278

11. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) VIC AT8666

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS LEADER SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. DECREASE: FROM 34 TO: 33 REASON: DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON

TMS DUE TO BATTLE CASUALTIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (G) SIGSINGS & CONTACTS

A. BIG FLOWER

(1)(1) 211510H FM NAEL POINT CONTACT WITH 11 /AVA, 11K PJ'S, GRN UTL SHORTS, VIC ZC159405, NBS IN 2 USMC KIA'S, 1 USN KIA & 1 USMC KIA (S) AND 1 /AVA KIA (UKR UNIT). REACTION FM GRN WRAPER INSERTED AT 230045H AND DETONATED 1 S.F.D. AND RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADE RES IN 5 USMC KIA. CHARLIE REACTION FM INSERTED AND GRN WRAPER EXTRACTED AT 230105H. CHARLIE REACTION- ANY & BIG FLOWER TNS CASUALTY, KIA'S, AND REMAINING MEMBERS EXTRACTED AT 230220H.

B. MESSAGE

- (1)(1) 221915H OBS 2 VC, 11K PJ'S, MVG "D" FROM VILLE, VIC AF979515. FIELD M-60 WITH UNCS RES.
- (2) 230930H OBS 5th MARINE UNIT TAKING S/A FIRE FROM VILLE, VIC AF975516. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, FIRING CEAS-ED.
- (3) 231620H OBS 4 VC, 11K PJ'S, 2 RIFLES, 1 PK, MVG "S.", VIC AF962528. CALLED FM HQ CLEARANCE.

C. TRAVELING

- (1) 230437H OBS LIGHTS IN TRAVELING, VIC AF01975131. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- (2) 230640H OBS 3 VC, GRN SHORTS, 11K SHORTS, PK, MVG "J" INTO TRAVELING, VIC AF813498. WHERY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.
- (3) 230730H OBS 1 IVA, GRN UTL, PK, MVG INTO DITCH, VIC AF811508. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, DITCH DESTROYED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

C. TREELING (CONT)

(4) 230840H OBS 5 VC, BLK SHORTS, GRN SHIR'S, CARRYING BUNDLES, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (UNK UNIT).

(5) 231100H OBS 4 VC IN RICE PADDIES (AT824522) CALLED FM, RES IN 3 VC KIA.

(6) 231200H OBS 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTL & BLK PJ'S, PKS, DIGGING IN RICE PADDIES. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

(7) 231230H OBS 40 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" IN TREELING, VIC AT843479; AT848480, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RES IN 7 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

D. VEAL SWIN

(1) 231015H OBS SANDBAG BUNKERS FROM DISTANCE AT, VIC AT871659. BELIEVED TO BE OLD INFANTRY POSITION.

E. GOOD LUCK

(1) 231243H FOUND UNCOMPLETED PUNJI PIT, 5'x5'x3' DEEP, VIC AT824738, PIT WAS NOT RECENTLY DUG.

F. WAR CLOUD

(1) 230320H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 6 NVA, GRN UTL, AK-47's AND POSSIBLE M-16, VIC ZC210263, RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT) AND 1 USMC KIA (E). A.O. ON STATION ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH UNOBS RES. TM RECEIVED EMERGENCY EXTRACTION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PIT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 230915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT997706, AT990641, BT032649, BT015715; RETURNED AT 231200H WITH NEG RES.

GP 4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO: CG III MAF
 INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
 CG SECOND BOKIC BDE
 CG FIRST MAW
 CG AMERICAL DIV
 CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR
 ELEVEN MTH MAR
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 MAG ONE ONE
 MAG ONE SIX
 CO C FIFTH BFGA

[Signature]
 DRAFTER

FIRST RECON IN

(RELEASED)
Chas. H. Hoescher
 AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
 INFO PP

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #297-69 240001H TO 242400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 33 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. YEARBOOK (7 LBS) AT 240915H VIC AT7952
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 - NOTE
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- WAGE EARNER

241151 242400H OCT 69

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 B. MESSAGES NOT COMPLETED

1. MESSAGES NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF NAME EARLIER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FROM 7TH MARINES.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 OCT 69

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8670 LR AT880685)
2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8173 LR AT8375)
3. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC210543 LR AT88430)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 OCT 69

1. VEAL SPEN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8568 LR AT8866)
2. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8181 LR AT8378)
3. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2062 LR AT8059)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H OCT 69

1. BEAR HONEY "A" (21)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. BEAR HONEY "X" (21)(1 MAN) VIC AT8332
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HELLING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMPAGE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9350
7. YOUTH (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9914
8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2159
10. YEARBOOK (7 MEN) VIC AT7952
11. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT8378
12. VEAL SPEN (8 ME) VIC AT8767

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATIO. PIPESTONE CANYON.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ROUTE

(LE)(1) 232130H OBS 1 LIGHT AND 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, NEAR STREAM,
 VIC AT984477. CALLED FM, 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK)

(LE)(2) 232230H OBS 15 VC, BLK PJ'S MVG "W" ON ROAD, VIC
 AT983472. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF
 RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(3) 232300H OBS 20-30 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG "W" ALONG ROAD,
 VIC AT972460. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY
 DISPERSING AFTER 2 RDS ON TGT.

B. TRAIL LINE

(1) 241100H FB TRL, INTERSECTION OF 4 TRLS, 2 TO 3 FT WIDE
 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SITE, VIC
 AT797598. TRLS AND HARBOR SITE RECENTLY USED.

C. HILLING

(1) 241015H OBS 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, AND RIFLES, HILLING
 ABOUT BUNKER, VIC AT816497. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE
 OF TGT RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) AND BUNKER DESTROYED.

(2) 241500H OBS 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, SITTING ALONG TREE LINE,
 VIC AT814510. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, 4 CONF
 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED.

(3) 241730H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, IN BUNKER
 VIC AT816497. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT
 RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (UNIT UNK)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

D. REFUGES

(1) 241730H OBS 12 VC/NVA, MIXED GREEN UTILS AND BLK
PJ'S, ENTERING BUNKER, VIC AT962537. CALLED FH, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 35 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH & A 2 SQUAD
REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN AND A 1 PLF
(3 SQUAD) REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ATTN: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV COMPS

CG SECOND BOKING SLE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

THIRTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE ONE

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SEGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #298-69 250001H TO 252400H (U)

1. (C) OF 33 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAG.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UN-19 COMRAS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- 1. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) AT 251305H VIC AT8767
- 2. PHIN TAN (7 MEN) AT 251330H VIC AT8278
- 3. PUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) AT 251500H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- 1. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) AT 251305H VIC

J. W. ...
STAFFER

FIRST RECON BN

Charles W. ...
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

251350

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CONT)
 B₂ (CONT)

2. MELODY TIME (7 MEN) AT 251350H VIC ZC2159
3. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 251500H VIC AT8278
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 6 OCT 69
1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8132 IR AT80430)
2. YOUTH (8 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99308713 IR BT00551810)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 6 OCT 69
1. YOUTH (8 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99308713 IR BT00551810)
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H OCT 1969
1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RL)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "K" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. DEPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. OFFSPRING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
5. BYRELING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
6. RUITAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. BLF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8768
10. TRIN HAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8277
11. LEAD BOOK (7 MEN) VIC AT7951
12. WOODS CAMP (8 MEN) VIC AT7951

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

NOTE: BY ENTRIES THIS IS DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRLING

(1) 241900H OBS 6 TO 8 VC, BLM PJ'S, PKS, MINERS, MVG'S ON TEL, VIC 20212541. FIRED 60mm MORTAR AND INFANTRY UNIT FIRED 81mm MORTAR & 106 RECOILESS RIFLE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 251615H OBS 9 NVA, GEN TEL CAMOUFLAGED, PKS, MVG "B", VIC AT842545. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

(3) 251300H OBS 55 NVA, CAMOUFLAGED RIFLES & PKS, GEN TEL, MVG "B" VIC AT842547. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. INFANTRY UNIT IN VICINITY CONFIRMED 6 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

6. (C) AD ITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCPTM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQ.

SP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAJ DIV

TO: III MAF

INFO: CG XVI CORPS

CG SECOND AROKIC BDE

CG FIRST MAJ

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAJ

SEVENTH MAJ

ELEVENTH MAJ

THIRTY-SIXTH MAJ

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

J.P. [Signature]

DRAWER

FIRST RECON BN

[Signature]
RELEASED
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON B. SIP RPT #299-69 260001H TO 262100H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 33 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAJ DIV TACR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. YOUTH (18 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 260930H VIC AT9946
 2. WAGE BARNER (7 MEN) AT 261000H VIC AT8231
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. YOUTH (14 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 260930H VIC AT9946

261425

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 OCT 1969

1. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)
2. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)
3. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951)
4. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8364 to AT8463 to AT825610 to AT8263)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 OCT 1969

1. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)
2. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 LR AT84153725)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H OCT 1969

1. REMOND HONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REMOND HONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HILLING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUN AGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. FIEN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8277
10. FUDGE CAKE (3 MEN) VIC AT7953

UNCLASSIFIED

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
11. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8668
 12. YEARBOOK (7 MEN) VIC AT7951
 13. NAME BARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8131

NOTE: BY REPORTS THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESPORE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN ACTIVITY

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGNINGS & CONTACTS

A. HURDLING

(1) 251730H OBS 25 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTL, GROUPING
IN FIELD, COMING FROM SEVERAL DIRECTIONS, VIC AT816302.
NEG CLEARANCE ON FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

B. CAMPFIRE

(1) 251950H OBS 1 STATIONARY LIGHT, VIC AT819473. CALLED
FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

C. ELF SKIN

(1) 252215H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTL, NVG "N", VIC AT8373635.
NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGNING.

D. RUMORAGE

(1) 260955H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, NVG "E" ALONG RIVER,
VIC BT019525. ENEMY DEPARTED AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

(2) 261015H OBS APPROX 40 VC/NVA, GRN UTL, BLK PJ'S, PKS,
RIFLES, CROSSING RIVER FROM "N" TO "S" & ENTERING NEW JUNKER
HOOPCH COMPLEX, VIC BT010520. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE;
UTILIZED A.C.'s, NEG CLEARANCE OF A/S BOTH NEG DUE TO FRIEND-
LIES IN AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. WAGE EARNER

(1) 261700H OBS 13 NYA, 92N UTL, KHAKIS PINK SHOES,
HEAVY PKS, RIFLES, NVG "N" ALONG TRL, TIC AT 0030H. CALLED
PH, EXC LIGHT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1 HOOTCH DESCRIBED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGEBELINE SQUAD
THAT ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY
IN BR SUP OF HQEN.

GF-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

Jim Poytel

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: III MAF

FIRST RECON DEI

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

Washburn
RELEASED
AC/S, G-2

CG SECOND MORGAN BDE

CG FIRST MAW

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

UNCLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON DEI SIT RPT #300-69 270001H TO 272400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 33 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) AT 270820H VIC AT8363

2. ENDLESS HILL (6 MEN) AT 270835H VIC AT7952

3. AUDITOR (12 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 271010H VIC AT8337

4. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 271615H VIC AT8382

271101

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (c) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 271010H VIC AT0337
2. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 271615H VIC AT 8382

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 OCT 1969

1. SHAMPAIN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC200505 IR AT7947)
2. PRIDE OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8371 IR AT8789)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 OCT 1969

1. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8670 IR AT80065)
2. YEARBOOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2153 IR ZC8550)

3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H OCT 1969

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (OR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (OR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8502
3. IMPRESSIVE (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HERBLING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. SUITAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8669

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

10. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AF8276
11. YEARBOOK (7 MEN) VIC AF7950
12. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) VIC AF8053
13. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC AF8131
14. RESTLESS TIDE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2152
15. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) VIC AF8263

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL PERSON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRSELING

(IE)(1) 261810H OBS 45 NVA GRN CAMOUFLAGE UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, MFG "E" AND GROUPING, VIC AF865503. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, 3 NVA KIA (UNIT URK) AND 1 HOOTH DESTROYED.

(2) 271330H OBS APPROX 100 VC/NVA AND FAILERS, 40-50 HAD GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, REMAINING WORE BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, MOVING "E" AWAY FROM 5TH MARINE UNIT, VIC AF851549. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

(3) 271800H OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, MOVING "E" ON TRL, VIC AF872497. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (S) (CONT)

B. WAGE EARNER

(IE)(1) 261805H OBS GAVE ENTRANCE, APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED, VIC AT809317.

C. OFFSPRING

(IE)(1) 261830H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, VIC AT804476, MVG "N". ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED.

(IE)(2) 261930H OBS 2 FIRES IN TRAILLINE, VIC AT804475. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, FIRES EXTINGUISHED.

D. RUMMAGE

(IE)(1) 261945H PATROL FROM OP DETONATED SPD, NEG USMC CASUALTY, VIC AT984515.

(IE)(2) 262055H OBS LIGHTS AND EXCESSIVE ACTIVITY IN VILLE VIC AT975517. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

(3) 270900H OBS 3 VO, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "SE", VIC BT015524. NEG CLEARANCE ON FM.

E. PARALLEL BARS

(1) 270830H FOUND 1 FT WIDE TRL RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC AT834635. NOT RECENTLY USED.

F. YEARDOOK

(1) 271515H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTIL AND 2 PERSONS IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES, PKS, MVG "S", VIC AT795504. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED.

G. FUDGE CAKE

(IE)(1) 262330H OBS 25-30 VO/AFV, BLK PJ'S AND GRN UTIL, PKS,

DECLASSIFIED

G. (CONT)

(L)(1) (CONT)

RIFLES, AVG "W" ON TIL IN GROUPS OF 6-10, VIC AT796538.

ONE DETONATED ANTI-PERSONNEL MIN; AND TEAM REACTED WITH
HAND GRENADES AND CLAYMORES RESULTING IN 1 NVA (KIA)

(UNIT UNK). TH BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION.

(2) 271730H OBS 1 DEAD NVA, GRN WFL, LYING ON WELL

USED "W" TO "E" MIN, VIC AT803538. BODY SEVERAL MONTHS

O'D. 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY, 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH, & A 2 SQUAD

REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN AND A 1 PLT

(3 SQUAD) REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 270900H DIVING TH DEPARTED REGOZ IN AREA ON BRIDGE

CHECK, VIC AT997706, AT990641, BT032649, BT015715;

RETURNED AT 271230H WITH NEG RESULTS.

(IE)C. 261100H 1 PLT (3 SQUADS) SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED

IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

GP 4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INTERMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: III MAF
 INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
 CG SECOND ROXMO LDE
 CG FIRST MAR
 CG AMERICAL DIV
 CG 101ST AIN DIV
 FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR
 ELEVENTH MAR
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 MAG ONE SIX
 MAG ONE ONE
 CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O
 INFO PP

PRECEDENCE
UNCLASSIFIED

M. S. [Signature]

BRAFFER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
[Signature]
 AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #301-69 280001H TO 232400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 37 OTHER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 100 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAG.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. FRIE OUT (7 MEN) AT 280955H VIC AT8669
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) AT 280205H VIC AT8053
 2. ELSKIN (7 MEN) AT 280955H VIC AT8669
 3. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) AT 231230H VIC AT8363

281416

3785
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SWAMPLAND

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. YEARBOOK

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF SWAMPLAND AND EXTRACT OF YEARBOOK NOT COMPLETED
DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INCIDENTS PLANNED FOR 29 OCT 1969

1. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC200505 LR AT7947)

2. PENNWISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7976 LR AT8274)

3. SANDHURST (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT800455 LR AT825435)

4. RUMMAGE (25 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 OCT 1969

1. YEARBOOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2153 LR AT8050)

2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8178 LR AT8375)

3. WAGE WARTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8032 LR AT8430)

4. RUMMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT98255140 LR AT99455015)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS 282400H OCT 1969

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRELING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. RUMMAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (7 MEN) VIC AT8570
10. SHIN DAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8175
 11. YEARBOOK (7 MEN) VIC AT7950
 12. WAGY BARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8131
 13. USELESS HIDE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2051

NOTE: yy DENOTES THE L. DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: 4 TMS (CO. A (-), 5TH RECON BN)
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. BURIALS

(13)(1) 271730H OBS 3 NVA, GEN UTIL, PKS, MVG "W" ON TRL
VIC AT965524. CALLED FM, AO ON STATION, EXPENDED
CLEARANCE WITH 3 KBA'S (UNIT UNK).

B. HUNTING

(1) 230725H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, MILLING ABOUT VIC
AT818507. CALLED FM, GOO. COVERAGE OF TGT. 1 VC KIA
(UNIT UNK). ~~██████████~~

(2) 281320H OBS 6 NVA, GEN UTIL, MVG "S", VIC AT816530.
CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK),
UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. ~~██████████~~

(3) 281525H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, VIC
AT811505. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES
IN AREA. ~~██████████~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CONT)
 B. (CONT)

(4) 281750H OBS APPROX 50 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "S", VIC AT869507. BEFORE TM COULD BE UTILIZED, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

G. JUDGE CAKE

(LE)(1) 272040H OBS 3 VC/NVA, DARK UNIFORMS, MVG "E", VIC AT804533. ENEMY DETONATED (1) M141 MINE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA WIA (UNIT UNK). TM COULD NOT OBS COMPLETE RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 272240H OBS 9 VC/NVA (1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE) MVG "E" VIC AT804538. TM USED M-26 GRENADES AND DETONATED CLAYMORE MINES RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA AND 2 VC/NVA WIA (UNIT UNK). TM COMMENCED TO CHECK OUT AMBUSH SITE WHEN 1 MEMBER OF TM DETONATED M141 MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA (E). ILLUMINATION FROM HIRLING RES IN 1 NDC WHEN CANNELSTOR STRUCK ANOTHER TM MEMBER. TM RECEIVED TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACT AT 280204H.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQM.

B. 280950H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECOM IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928863, AT928866, AT928862; RETURNED 281215H WITH NEG RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONF)

C. 261200Z PARALLEL BARS COMPLETED PRIORITY MED-EVAC NBC.
SICKNESS INCURRED BY SPIDER BITE.

NOTE: PREPARATION EXTRACTION OF PARALLEL BARS COMPLETED
AS PART OF LEADEN INCURRED SICKNESS.

GP 4

DT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JM [Signature]

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XIV CORPS

Chas. H. [Signature]
RELEASEE B
AC/S, G-2

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

UNCLASSIFIED

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFCA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #302-69 290001H TO 292400H OCT 89 (U)

1. (S) OF ST OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS LOG AT 11 ICG WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS; 1 CH-53)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) AT 290900H VIC AT8175
 2. RUTPAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 290940H VIC AT9850
 3. SANDHURST (6 MEN) AT 291025H VIC AT8245
 4. SWAMP LAND (6 MEN) AT 291035H VIC AT7950
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. THREE MEN (7 MEN) AT 290900H VIC AT8175

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

09/11/15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

2. RUMPAGE (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 290940H VIC AT9850
3. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 291015H VIC AT8131
4. YEAR BOOK (7 MEN) AT 291035H VIC AT7950

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 OCT 1969

1. HEAD COLD (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD AT8264 TO AT8364 TO AT846625 TO AT8261)
2. OFFSPRING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 OCT 1969

1. OFFSPRING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H OCT 1969

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. MURDERING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMPAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOC (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. PRIZE OUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8569

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3. (C) (CONT)

10. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) VIC AT8074

11. SAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC2149

12. SANDHURST (6 MEN) VIC AT8144

13. REATLESS TIDE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2051

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/ DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRTLING

(LE)(1) 281550H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E"

ON TRL, VIC AT819529. BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED
ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(LE)(2) 281840H OBS 15 NVA, MIXED UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG

"E", VIC AT803505. BEFORE FM WAS UTILIZED, ENEMY MOVED
OUT OF SIGHT.

(3) 290740H OBS 14 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG

"N", VIC AT865515. BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED ENEMY
MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(4) 291620H OBS 15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S AND GRN UTIL, PKS

MVG "E" ON TRL, VIC AT873512. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TGT. 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(5) 291735H OBS 20 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES MVG

"S", VIC AT804507. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE
TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

(6) 291830H OBS 20 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E"
VIC AT812508. BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED ENEMY MOVED
OUT OF SIGHT.

B. RUMMAGE

(LE)(1) 282120H (DEM) OBS 2 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON RIVER IN
BOAT, VIC AT990520. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

(2) 290615H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, BUNDLES, MVG "E"
ON RIVER, VIC BT004521. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF
TOT. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(3) 290730H OBS WELL USED TRL RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC
BT015520.

(4) 291100H OBS 20 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG "NE", VIC AT981533.
CALLED AO -- AO ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

(5) 291305H OBS 2 SAMBANS, 5 VC MVG "E" ON RIVER, VIC
AT995544. AO ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE AND OBSERVED
4 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

(6) 291640H OBS 40 VC/NVA INCL 4-WHEEL CART. AO ON
STATION HAD MECHANICAL DIFFICULTY WITH ROCKETS AND GUNS.
ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY AND 1 PIT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION
FORCE ARE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQIN AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQIN.

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKNE BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFCA

ACTION O

●INFO PP

J. P. [unclear]

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

[Signature]
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #303-69 30001 TO 302400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR IV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. OFFSPRING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 201010H VIC AT8245

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. OFFSPRING (20 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 201010H VIC AT8245

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. HEADGOLD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

301335

4087

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF HEADCOLD NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 OCT 69

1. HEADCOLD (8 MEN) AVEN (COORD=AT8264 to AT8364 to AT846625 to AT8261)
2. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8270 LR AT8568)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 OCT 69

1. RESTLESS TIDE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951)
2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8371 LR AT8769)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H OCT 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RA) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RX) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPASSIVE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HERLING (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFSPRING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUMAGE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8569
10. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048
11. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) VIC AT7975
12. SANDHURST (6 MEN) VIC AT8144
13. RESTLESS TIDE (6 MEN) VIC AT7952

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. RUMIAGE

(LE)(1) 292100H OBS LIGHTS, VIC AT976516. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 301010H OBS 20 VC/NVA IN BUNKER COMPLEX, VIC AT963534. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND 15 MAN RUMIAGE SOCIETY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PHT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 300930H DIVING TEAM DEPARTED RECON DIV AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT925553, AT911578, AT911587, AT919598, AT921606, AT915706, AT915700. RETURNED AT 301230H WITH NEG RES.

C. 301540H: RUMIAGE COMPLETED 2 ROUTINE MED-EVAC'S OF VIETNAMESE CHILD SUFFERING FROM INFECTION OF SCALP & FEMALE SUFFERING FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. MOTHER OF CHILD ACCOMPANIED MED-EVACS. INDIGENOUS CIVILIANS APPROACHED TMS POS REQUESTING MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

JM Forstner
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
Charles W. ...
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROOC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

NINEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFQA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SMT RPT #304-69 310001H TO 312400H OCT 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HEADCOLD (8 MEN) AT 310815H VIC AT8351

2. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) AT 310850H VIC AT8569

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PRINCUT (7 MEN) AT 310850H VIC AT8569

2. RESTLESS TIDE (6 MEN) AT 310830H VIC AT7952

311600

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 NOV 69

1. MUSK OX (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1979)
2. MOOSEPEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1948 LR ZC2145)
3. HIRELING (18 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT803522)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 NOV 69

1. SWAMPFLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC200505 LR AT79147)
2. HIRELING (25 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT79055345 LR AT803522)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H OCT 69

1. BISHARD MONEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. BISHARD MONEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HIRELING (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. RUIPAGE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TM) VIC AT8337
9. HEADCOLD (8 MEN) VIC AT8262
10. SWAMPFLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC2047
11. PENNEMISE (6 MEN) VIC AT8075
12. SANDERSST (6 MEN) VIC AT8044
13. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8469

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SANDHURST

(1) 310925H FOUND 3 FT WIDE TRL RUNNING "NE-SW", RECENTLY USED, VIC AT809451.

(2) 311050H - 311245H OBS 8 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS MVG "SW" IN GROUPS OF 2, VIC AT809451. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LATER SIGHTING.

B. PANAMA HAT

(1) 310900H RECEIVED S/A FIRE ON INSERT VIC AT852699.

(2) 310930H FOUND 2 FT WIDE TRL RUNNING "N" TO "S" VIC AT851699. RECENTLY USED.

(3) 311640H FOUND TUNNEL IN TRL VIC AT845699. TRL 2 FT WIDE, TUNNEL 1½ FT IN DIAMETER AND DEPTH OF 10 FT. NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) 311647H FOUND 2 FT TRL RUNNING "E" TO "W" VIC AT843698. NOT RECENTLY USED.

(5) 311650H FOUND 500LB CORRODED DUD BOMB VIC AT843697.

C. HEADGOLD

(1) 311130H FOUND CAVE 6FT x 6FT, CAN ACCOMODATE 6-12 PERSONNEL, VIC AT826624. NOT RECENTLY USED.

D. SWAHLAND

(1) 311725H FOUND 1½ FT WIDE TRL, RUNS "NE" TO "SW", VIC ZR209472. RECENTLY USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

E. RUMMAGE

(1) 311600H OBS 10 VC/NVA GRN UTILS, KHAKIES, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES MVG "N" ALONG RIVER, VIC AT981593. CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUADS) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQEN.

B. 311220H AUDITOR COMPLETES PRIORITY MED-EVAC OF ONE USMC PFC. MAN RECEIVED FIRST AND THIRD DEGREE BURNS ON UPPER HALF OF BODY WHEN DIESEL FUEL FLASHBACK ENGULFED HIM.

C. PERSONNEL ON HAND: USMC OFFICER - 35, USMC ENLISTED - 643, USN OFFICER - 2, AND USN ENLISTED - 55.

NOTE: 5. (C) (CONT)

F. HURTLING

(1) 311340H OBS 4 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, IN BUNKER, VIC AT824512. CALLED FM RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND HOOTCH DESTROYED, AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

12-4
BT

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/WHB/rdh
 24 Sep 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 10-69

Ref: (a) BnO PO3000.4

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
 ✓(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, RVN, for newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principle, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 07 Oct 1969 through 16 Oct 1969 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will insure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 07 Oct 1969 are available to commence instructions as scheduled by this Headquarters, (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters (S-3).

d. SSGT ROMO is designated as the NCOIC of this Course.

e. The roadway in front of the Battalion Recreation building is designated as the muster area.

App-C

BnBul. 1510
24 Sep 1969

4. Self-cancellation: 25 Oct 1969,

W H Bond
W. H. BOND
By direction

Distribution: "B" plus

Each instructor	(1)
G-3	(3)
G-2	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
Each Student	(1)

BnBul 1510

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	LZ	NOTE # 1		
0700 0800	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800 0830	Muster	-do-	Muster Area		-do-	
0830 0900	Intro	Bn CO	E.M. Club		-do-	Pad & Pen
0900 1000	Shackle Sheet & Code Wheel	Bn Comm	-do-	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1000 1500	Map & Compass	NCOIC	-do-	FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Chemical Agents	Bn NCED NCO	-do-	FM 21-200	-do-	Gas Mask
1700 1800	Even Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	

NOTE: # 1. PT UNIFORM WILL BE PT SHORTS, BOOTS & SKIVIE SHIRT.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700 0745	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0745H 0800	Muster	-do-	SCUBA LOCKER		NOTE # 1	Draw S/G
0800 0830	Enroute Beach	-do-	Nam-O Bridge		-do-	
0830 0930	River Crossing	Mobile Trng	-do-	Instr Notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0930 1030	River Recon	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1030 1130	Rubber Boat	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM 2-2	-do-	
1130 1230	NOON Meal	NCOIC	-do-		-do-	
1230 1600	Rubber Boat Application	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM 2-2	-do-	
1600 1645	Enroute 1st Recon	NCOIC			NOTE # 1	

NOTE # 1. Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jackets carry M-16A1, w/2 magazines (loaded) and 2 meals ("C" Rations)

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800	Meal					
0800	Rules of	Mobile	E.M.	NAVMC	-do-	Pad &
0900	Engagement	Trng	Club	2614		Pen
0900	Indiv	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000	Response					
1000	Personal	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100	Response					
1100	Fire Arms	Bn	-do-	BnO	-do-	-do-
1200	Safety	Armor		8000		
1200	M-16A1	-do-	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1300	Rifle			23-9		
1300	Cliff	NCOIC	Hill 327	FM	NOTE	Helm
1500	Rappel			31-72	# 1	
1500	Helo	-do-	LZ #01	Instr	-do-	
1700	Rappel			Notes		
1700	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1800	Meal					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees will draw from their company supply 2 snap links, 1 pair of gloves, 1 sling rope, Each company will provide 2 climbing ropes for the class.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700 0730	Morn Meal	NGOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0730 0745	Master	NGOIC	Motor Poll	LPM Chap 2	NOTE # 1	
0745 0800	Enroute 11thMar	-do-			-do-	Pad & Pen
0800 1500	F.O. Procedure	11thMar	11thMar C.P.	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1500 1545	Enroute 1st Recon	NGOIC			-do-	
1545 1645	PT	NGOIC	IZ		NOTE # 2	
1645 1800	Even. Meal	NGOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	

NOTE: # 1. Trainees attending will have the following equipment:
Rifle w/10 magazines (Loaded) helmets, body armor, 2 meals ("C" Ration),
2 canteens (filled), compass, 1 aid pack, poncho & belt suspenders.

NOTE: # 2. PT uniforms will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

4

BnBul 1510

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	LZ		NOTE # 1	
0700 0800	Morn meal	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800 0900	Optical Equip	Bn Armor	E.M. Club	Instr notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0900 1000	Camouflage Per. Equip	NCOIC	-do-	FM 21-75	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	Selecting Harbor Site	NCOIC	-do-	FMM 6-5	-do-	-do-
1100 1300	I.A. Drill	-do-	LZ	Instr Notes	-do-	NOTE # 2
1300 1400	PRC-25	Bn Comm	E.M. Club		-do-	Pad & Pen
1400 1500	Voice Comm Procedure	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1730	1st Aid	Bn B.A.S.	-do-	BnMed Manual	-do-	-do-
1730 1830	Even Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	
1915 2015	Night Opt Devices	Bn Armor	Muster B-2	Instr Notes	-do-	

NOTE: # 1. PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt

NOTE: # 2. Trainees will bring their rifles and cartridge belt for immediate action drill on the LZ.

DECLASSIFIED

BnDul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLCE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Church	Bn	Bn	LPM	UTIL	
1000	Call	Chaplian	Chapel	Chap 5		
1000	M-79 &	Bn	Bn	Instr	-do-	Pad &
1100	50 Cal	Armoror	Armory	Notes		Pen
1100	M-60	-do-	Dai Loc	-do-	NOTE	-do-
1200			Rifle Range		# 1	
1200	Fan Fire	OIC &	-do-		-do-	-do-
1500	M-60 & M-16A1	Armoror				
1500	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1530	1st Recon					
1530	PT	NCOIC	IZ		NOTE	
1630					# 2	
1630	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1730	Meal					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees will take the following equipment: Helmet, Body armor, M-16A1 w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), one aid pack belt suspenders and poncho.

NOTE: # 2. PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

6

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800	Meal					
0800	Enroute	NCOIC			NOTE	
0830	Div Sch				# 1	
0830	Quick fire	Div Sch	Div Sch		UTIL	
1130	Kill Tech	Instr				
1130	-do-	-do-	Rifle		NOTE	
1500			Range		# 1	
1500	Enroute	NCOIC			UTIL	
1530	1st Recon					
1530	PT	NCOIC	LZ		Note	
1630					# 2	
1630	Even	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1700	Meal					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees will take the following equipment: M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded) and 2 canteens (filled)

NOTE: # 2. PT uniforms will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

3. Eight Day same as Seventh Day

4. Ninth Day same as Seventh Day

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	LZ		NOTE # 1	
0700 0830	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0830 0930	Siesmic Intrusion Devices	Div Sch	E.M. Club	Instr Notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0930 1300	Patrol Tech	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Selecting HLZ'S	-do-	-do-	FM 57-38	-do-	-do-
1400 1500	Road Recon	-do-	-do-	FM 5-36	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Intell Brief	S-2	S-2 Brief Room		-do-	-do-
1600 1700	GRADUATION	Dn CO & SgtMaj	-do-			-do-

NOTE: # 1. PT uniform will be shorts, boots & skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

GREENBURG R.W.	2495738	PFC	M&S CO.
NONILLA H.A.	2358958	CPL	"D" CO.
MARSHALL E.A.	2513908	PFC	"D" CO.
MCAFFEE M.L.	2450289	LCPL	"D" CO.
MOREY W.E.	2511259	PFC	"D" CO.
FEARS J.D.	B533937	HM3	"D" CO.
DEAGLE R.J.	2473925	PFC	"E" CO.
HELTON B.R.	25373925	PFC	"E" CO.
GRAY J.W.	2507976	PFC	"E" CO.
GROB D.C.	2519687	PFC	"A" CO.
JOHNSON D.A.	2552749	PFC	"A" CO.
STOVALL W.G.	B842965	HN	"A" CO.
HYPES M.	B201358	HM3	"A" CO.
HARRINGTON C.U.	2516067	PFC	"B" CO.
SIMPSON S.E.	2512306	PFC	"B" CO.
KENNEDY E.P.	B551281	HN	"B" CO.
ELLER D.E.	2531835	PFC	"B" CO.
PETERSEN L.J.	2438603	PFC	"B" CO.
JUSTESEN G.K.	2475175	PFC	"A" CO.
KWATER R.W.	2483910	LCPL	"A" CO.
LAPPIN, R.H.	2479389	CPL	"C" CO.
SNEDEKER, R.L.	2463063	CPL	"C" CO.
SPARKS, D.K.	2502842	PFC	"C" CO.
WENDELGAST, H.B.	2512693	PFC	"C" CO.
YATES, R.W.	B219047	HN	"C" CO.
DAVISON, W.A.	B407777	NM3	"C" CO.
RANDLE, C.W.	B537818	HN	"C" CO.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3A/FMP/rdh
 BnBul 1510
 07 Oct 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 9-69

Ref: (a) CG, 1stMarDiv msg 141528Z Aug 69

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
 (2) Roster of Students

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 9-69 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang Vietnam during the period 12 Oct to 18 Oct 1969.

2. Background.

a. Reference (a) allocated SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the Second (2nd) quarter fiscal year 1970.

b. In order to insure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 12 Oct to 18 Oct 1969.

c. Personnel listed in enclosure (2) will attend the subject course.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel contained in enclosure (2) are available to commence instruction at 0930, 12 Oct 1969.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

App-D

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
07 Oct 1969

d. Sgt BLUME, J.L. is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-SCUBA
Indoctrination Course 9-69

4. Self-cancellation: 15 Nov 1969


F. N. PORPOTAGE
By Direction

DISTRIBUTION "C" plus
Each instructor (1)
Each student (1)

Copy to:
G-2 (2)
G-3 (Trng)(3)

BrBul 1510

First Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0930 1000	Indoctrination	L	OIC	Rec Room	Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Physics	L	Corpsman	-do-	USN Div Manual
1200 1330	Underwater Physiology	L	-do-	-do-	-do-
1330 1500	Diving Diseases	L	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Spot Quiz & Critique	Ex	-do-	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Second Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ401	Tm 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Condition Swim	A	-do-	-do-	500 Meters Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Equip & Basic Diving Procedures	L,D,A,	-do-	-do-	US Diving Manual
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1320	Technique w/fins L,D & Use of Face Mask		-do-	-do-	-do-
1320 1500	Timed Swim	A	-do-	-do-	500 Meters
1500 1630	Enroute/Care Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DnBul 1510

Third Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	I2401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mass Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Hazards & Marine Life	L	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1000 1100	Diving Physios	L	Corpsman	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	Repetitive Dive Table	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	-do-
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1400	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	-do-
1400 1600	Indoctrination Swim w/gear	D,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	
1900 2030	Diving Diseases	L	Corpsman	SCUBA Locker	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DnBul 1510

Fourth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1200	Underwater Navigation & Accuracy Swim	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	750 Meters USN Diving Manual
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1400	Review Physics	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1400 1600	Accuracy Swim	A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

4

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Fifth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	I2401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1200	Ditch & Don Equipment	L,D,A,	-do-	-do-	
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1430	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Manual
1430 1530	Review Phisics	L,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1530 1700	Accuracy Swim	L,A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1700 1800	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Sixth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NGOIC	LZ401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NGOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1100	Final Dive	A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1100 1200	Review	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1430	Final Exam	A	NGOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1430 1500	Critique	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1630	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO/MOS</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>RTD</u>
CALDWELL, S.E.	PFC	2506634/0331	Co"C"	Aug 70
HILBERT, W.K.	PFC	2444220/0311	Co"B"	Apr 70
HOLLY, J.J.	1stLt	0106132/0302	Co"B"	Feb 70
CABRERAS, C.	LCPL	2402140/0311	Co"D"	Apr 70
MOORE, W.H.	PFC	2446686/0311	Co"D"	May 70
FITZPATRICK, E	PFC	2494529/0311	Co"A"	Feb 70
MACDONALD, S.W.	CPL	2357499/2531	Co"A"	Mar 70
KERSHAW, C.W.	1stLt	0106948/0302	Co"A"	Mar 70
WILSON, G.M.	LCPL	2498215/0311	Co"E"	Apr 70
THOMPSON, J.A.	PFC	2447264/0311	Co"E"	Apr 70
DOYLE, T.J.	HM3	B-117391/8404	1stFor	Apr 70
LESSARD, D.A.	PFC	2449074/0311	1stFor	Aug 70
STEVENS, E.L.	LCPL	2288269/0311	1stFor	Aug 70

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/DCM/rdh
24 Oct 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 11-69

Ref: (a) BnO PO3000.4

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, RVN, for newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 28 Oct. 1969 through 6 Nov 1969 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will insure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 28 Oct 1969 are available to commence instructions as scheduled by this Headquarters, (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters (S-3).

d. SSgt ROMO is designated as the NCOIC of this course.

e. The roadway in front of the Battalion Recreation building is designated as the muster area.

App-E

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
24 Oct 1969

4. Self-cancellation: 15 Nov 1969.

D. C. MacCaskill

D. C. MacCASKILL
By direction

Distribution: "B" plus

Each instructor	(1)
G-3	(3)
G-2	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
Each student	(1)

BnDul 1510

TRAINING SCHEDULEFIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	LZ	NOTE # 1		
0700 0800	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mass		UTIL	
0800 0830	Muster	-do-	Muster Area		-do-	
0830 0900	Intro	Bn CO	E.M. Club		-do-	Pad & Pen
0900 1000	Shackle Sheet & Code Wheel	Bn Comm	-do-	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1000 1500	Map & Compass	NCOIC	-do-	FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Chemical Agents	Bn NCBD NCO	-do-	FM 21-200	-do-	Gas Mask
1700 1800	Even Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mass		-do-	

NOTE: # 1. PT UNIFORM WILL BE PT SHORTS, BOOTS & SKIVIE SHIRT

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0745	Meal					
0745	Muster	-do-	SCUBA		NOTE	Draw
0800			LOCKER		# 1	S/G
0800	Enroute	-do-	Nam-O		-do-	
0830	Beach		Bridge			
0830	River	Mobile	-do-	Instr	-do-	Pad &
0930	Crossing	Trng		Notes		Pen
0930	River	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1030	Recon					
1030	Rubber	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM	-do-	
1130	Boat			2-2		
1130	NOON	NCOIC	-do-		-do-	
1230	Meal					
1230	Rubber Boat	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM	-do-	
1600	Application			2-2		
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			NOTE	
1645	1st Recon				# 1	

NOTE: # 1. Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jackets carry M-16A1. w/2 magazines (loaded) and 2 meals ("C" Rations)

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800	Meal					
0800	Rules of	Mobile	E.M.	NAVMC	-do-	Pad &
0900	Engagement	Trng	Club	2614		Pen
0900	Indiv	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000	Response					
1000	Personal	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100	Response					
1100	Fire Arms	Bn	-do-	BnO	-do-	-do-
1200	Safety	Armor		8000		
1200	M-16A1 Rifle	-do-	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1300				23-9		
1300	Cliff	NCOIC	Hill 327	FM	NOTE	Helm
1500	Rappel			31-72	# 1	
1500	Helo	-do-	LZ 401	Instr	-do-	
1700	Rappel			Notes		
1700	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1800	Meal					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees will draw from their company supply 2 snap links, 1 pair of gloves, 1 sling rope, Each company will provide 2 climbing ropes for the class.

BnBul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0730	Meal					
0730	Master	NCOIC	Motor	LPM	NOTE	
0745			Poll	Chap 2	# 1	
0745	Enroute	-do-			-do-	Pad &
0800	Meal					Pen
0800	F.O.	11thMar	11thMar	Instr	-do-	-do-
1500	Procedure		C.P.	Notes		
1500	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1545	1st Recon					
1545	PT	NCOIC	LZ		NOTE	
1645					# 2	
1645	Even	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1800	Meal					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees attending will have the following equipment:
Rifle w/10 magazines (loaded) helmets, body armor, 2 meals ("C" Ration),
2 canteens (filled), compass, 1st aid pack, poncho & belt suspenders.

Note: # 2. PT uniforms will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	LZ		NOTE # 1	
0700 0800	Morn Meal	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800 0900	Optical Equip	Bn Armor	E.M. Club	Instr Notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0900 1000	Camouflage Per. Equip	NCOIC	-do-	FM 21-75	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	Selecting Harbor Site	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM 6-5	-do-	-do-
1100 1300	I.A. Drill	-do-	LZ	Instr Notes	-do-	NOTE # 2
1300 1400	PRC-25	Bn Comm	E.M. Club		-do-	Pad & Pen
1400 1500	Voice Comm Procedure	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1730	1st Aid	Bn B.A.S.	-do-	BnMed Manual	-do-	-do-
1730 1830	Even Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	
1915 2015	Night Opt Devices	Bn Armor	Muster S-2	Instr Notes	-do-	

NOTE: # 1. PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt

NOTE: # 2. Trainees will bring their rifles and cartridge belt for immediate action drill on the LZ

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Church	Bn	Bn	LPM	UTIL	
1000	Call	Chaplian	Chapel	Chap 5		
1000	M-79 & 50 Cal	Bn	Bn	Instr	-do-	Pad-&
1100		Armoror	Armory	Notes		Pen
1100	M-60	-do-	Dai Loc	NOTE	-do-	
1200			Rifle Range	# 1		
1200	Fan Fire	OIC &	-do-		-do-	-do-
1500	M-60 & M-16A1	Armoror				
1500	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1530	1st Reconn					
1530	PT	NCOIC	LZ		NOTE	
1630					# 2	
1630	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1730	Meal					

NOTE: # 1 Trainees will take the following equipment: Helmet, Body armor, M-16A1 w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), 1st aid pack, belt suspenders and poncho.

NOTE: # 2. PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, skivie shirt.

6

Enclosure 4(1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800	Meal					
0800	Enroute	NCOIC			NOTE	
0830	Div Sch				# 1	
0830	Quick Fire	Div Sch	Div Sch		UTIL	
1130	Kill Tech	Instr				
1130	-do-	-do-	Rifle		NOTE	
1500			Range		# 1	
1500	Enroute	NCOIC			UTIL	
1530	1st Recon					
1530	PT	NCOIC	LZ		NOTE	
1630					# 2	
1630	Even	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1700	Meal					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees will take the following equipment: M-16A1 rifle w.10 magazines (loaded) and 2 canteens (filled)

NOTE: # 2. PT uniforms will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

3. Eighth Day same as Seventh Day

4. Ninth Day same as Seventh Day

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&S	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NGOIC	LZ		NOTE # 1.	
0700 0830	Morn Meal	NGOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0830 0930	Seismic Intrusion Devices	Div Sch	E.M. Club	Instr Notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0930 1300	Patrol Tech	NGOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Selecting HLZ'S	-do-	-do-	FM 57-38	-do-	-do-
1400 1500	Road Recon	-do-	-do-	FM 5-36	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Intell Brief	S-2	S-2 Brief Room		-do-	-do-
1600 1700	GRADUATION	Bn CO & SgtMaj	-do-			-do-

NOTE: # 1. PT uniform will be shorts, boots & skivie shirt

Enclosure (1)

8

DECLASSIFIED

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

EDDY, W.C.	2558557/0311	PFC	Co "A"
HEUMAN, T.L.	2564885/0311	PFC	Co "A"
JOHNSON, D.G.	2545862/0311	PFC	Co "A"
MCCLENDON, W.	2589711/0311	PFC	Co "A"
MCCLENDON, W.	2589710/0311	PFC	Co "A"
MCCREARY, M.R.	2302954/0311	PFC	Co "A"
MORGAN, C.V.	2398286/3371	LCPL	Co "A"
REID, O.B.	2527323/0311	LCPL	Co "A"
PLETCHER, W.F.	2515379/0311	PFC	Co "A"
HOUSTON, R.K.	2568906/0311	PFC	Co "B"
MAGEE, H.E.	2523097/0311	PFC	Co "B"
SPORE, G.L.	2558793/0311	PFC	Co "B"
AYALA, J.A.	2542683/0311	PFC	Co "B"
TURNER, M.E.	2523323/0311	PFC	Co "B"
FREEMAN, P.D.	2500716/0331	PFC	Co "D"
GARZA, P. Jr.	2536328/0331	PFC	Co "D"
VEAL, H.S.	2532443/0331	PFC	Co "D"
MULLINS, T.G.	B385361/8404	HN	Co "D"
PERKINS, M.J.	2422312/0311	CPL	Co "E"
FELTON, W.L.	2563515/0311	PFC	Co "E"
SCHWARZ, M.A.	2336542/0311	PVT	Co "E"
WALDON, G.S.	2475226/0311	LCPL	Co "E"
NAPIER, D.L.	2532707/0311	PFC	Co "E"
BADGER, J.D.	2558661/0311	PFC	Co "E"
LADUKE, R.A.	2315321/0311	PVT	Co "E"

DECLASSIFIED

CARDONA, F.	2543082/0311	PFC	Co"E"
SCAPLEN, B.G.	2557042/0331	PFC	Co"E"
TOHILL, J.R.	2431996/0311	PFC	Co"E"
MARTIN, S.A.	2461162/2531	PFC	Co"E"
FRANKS, B.D.	2371229/0311	LCPL	Co"E"
DRAHN, D.L.	2516182/0331	PFC	Co"E"
ROBINSON, R.B.	2535925/0311	PFC	Co"E"
LAPPIN, R.H.	2479389/0311	CPL	Co"C"
GRANT, B.D.	2511093/0331	LCPL	Co"C"

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED